

1 COMMITTEE ON EARTH RESOURCES
2 BOARD ON EARTH SCIENCES AND RESOURCES
3 NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

4 _____
5 MEETING ON THE STATUS OF DATA AND MANAGEMENT REGARDING
6 THE EFFECTS OF COALBED METHANE PRODUCTION ON SURFACE
AND GROUND WATER RESOURCES

7
8 LOCATION:

9
10 ADAM'S MARK HOTEL
11 1550 COURT PLACE
12 DENVER, COLORADO

13 DATE:

14 APRIL 8, 2008
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 MR. HITZMAN: Well, welcome everyone.
2 There's no microphones up here, so I hope you can hear
3 me. Good morning. My name is Murray Hitzman. I'm the
4 professor at the Department of Geology and Geological
5 Engineering at the Colorado School of Mines, just to
6 the west of here, and I'm also Chair of the Committee
7 on Earth Resources of the National Research Council of
8 the National Academies. I'd like to welcome everyone
9 to this public meeting on the status of data and
10 management regarding the effects of Coalbed Methane
11 production on surface and ground water resources.
12 Thank you very much.

13 This meeting has been organized by the
14 Committee on Earth Resources at the request of the
15 Bureau of Land Management to gather information on and
16 facilitate a discussion of this topic. This is an
17 issue of great interest both here in the west and on
18 Capitol Hill. The local interest is exemplified by all
19 of you, who have taken the time to sit with us here
20 today and participate in the meeting.

21 You may have also taken from the table at the
22 back a copy of the letter from Senator Bingaman to the
23 President of the National Research Council expressing
24 the Senator's interest in this matter, as well. The
25 intent of this meeting is to provide a forum for

1 information exchange. It is hoped that the discussions
2 and information presented at this meeting will help
3 inform BLM's decisions regarding the need and scope for
4 additional independent study on the effects of CBM
5 production on water resources, as specified in Section
6 1811 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

7 The mandate, copies of which are also on the
8 back table, requires the Secretary of the Interior in
9 consultation with the Administrator of the
10 Environmental Protection Agency to arrange for the
11 National Academy of Sciences to conduct a study on the
12 effects of Coal Bed Natural Gas, also known as "Coalbed
13 Methane," or "CBM" production on surface and ground
14 water resources in the states of Colorado, Montana, New
15 Mexico, North Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

16 I'd like to briefly explain the role of the
17 National Academies and this Committee before giving a
18 brief overview of today's agenda and the meeting
19 structure. I would refer you to some of the background
20 information that you may have picked up on the table as
21 you came into the room. The National Research Council
22 is the principal operating arm of the National
23 Academies, which includes three very well known
24 honorary societies, the National Academy of Sciences,
25 the National Academy of Engineering, and the Institute

1 of Medicine.

2 The National Research Council, or the "NRC,"
3 is a non-profit, non-governmental organization that was
4 chartered by Congress to ensure that independent advice
5 on matters of science, technology, and medicine are
6 provided to the nation. Those seeking such advice may
7 include Congress itself, federal or state agencies, the
8 Executive Office, or the general public or, in fact,
9 any combination of these. The NRC primarily conducts
10 policy studies. It functions by assembling the
11 voluntary assistance of scientists and engineers and
12 other experts throughout the nation, or indeed
13 throughout the world, who serve pro bono on various
14 committees related to the topic of interest. These
15 committees are ad hoc and are assembled specifically to
16 address a certain prescribed topic. You may be
17 familiar with some of the Academies' reports, and a few
18 of them are actually on the table in back for you to
19 look at. The recommendations in these study reports
20 often form the basis for government policy decisions.

21 On a particular committee, sitting here in
22 the front, is not an ad hoc committee, but a standing
23 committee, and it's another one of the Academies' means
24 to assist the nation in gathering information.

25 Standing committees of the Academies usually exist for

1 a long period of time. In our case, our committee has
2 been in existence since 1991. Unlike study committees,
3 assembled to focus on a single topic, standing
4 committees are permanent, or somewhat so, and do not
5 conduct studies on their own. Most members serve on a
6 standing committee for three years and memberships are
7 staggered to ensure continuity. As with the other of
8 the Academies' committees, our members also serve pro
9 bono.

10 Our committee is responsible for organizing
11 and especially overseeing studies on issues relevant to
12 the supply, delivery and associated impacts of
13 hydrocarbon metallic and non-metallic mineral
14 resources, and mineral and non-mineral energy resource
15 systems. Importantly, our committee does not itself
16 conduct studies and is not constituted to do so. Our
17 purview is to monitor the status of mineral and energy
18 resource issues to identify study opportunities and to
19 respond to requests from federal agencies, and to
20 provide a forum for discussion and exchange of
21 information among scientists, engineers, and
22 policymakers from governments, universities, and
23 industry.

24 I'd like to take a moment for our committee
25 members to introduce themselves and their affiliations

1 and we'll start at this end.

2 MR. DOGGETT: Hi. My name is Mike Doggett.
3 I'm an Independent Minerals Economics Consultant based
4 in Vancouver, Canada. My main area of focus is on
5 exploration, primarily in the hard rock sector and I
6 serve as an independent director for the Junior Land
7 Development in Vancouver.

8 MS. MUCOLLOUGH: Hi. I'm Elaine Mucollough.
9 I graduated from NIOSH last month. I've been working
10 for the government for nearly seven years. I am a
11 consultant. My field is health and safety.

12 MR. BURKE: Hi. My name is Frank Burke. I'm
13 an independent consultant on carbon base energy issues.
14 Prior to my retirement in 2006, I was vice president of
15 research and development for energy and land use,
16 primarily coal.

17 MR. MINK: Roy Mink, recently retired from
18 the Department of Energy and the general energy
19 program. Right now we're consulting in water resources
20 and energy.

21 MR. SPILLER: Good morning. My name is
22 Reggie Spiller. I'm a hydrogeologist by training, a
23 petroleum geologist by profession. I'm currently the
24 executive vice president of Ontario Resources, who is
25 an independent oil and gas company. I was the former

1 Deputy Assistant Secretary for Gas and Petroleum
2 Technologies at the U.S. Department of Energy and I've
3 been a member of this community for about three years.

4 MR. FAULK: I'm Tom Faulk. I'm a retired
5 Chairman and CEO of Berwind National Resources
6 Corporation, which is in coal and natural gas and a lot
7 of other things like that. Previous to that I was head
8 of the U.S. Bureau of Mines and I'm doing a little bit
9 of consulting, also.

10 MR. JUCKET: Good morning. My name is John
11 Jucket. I'm the Coordinating Director for the Office
12 of Geo Science and Energy and the American Association
13 of Geologists in Washington, also a board member in a
14 small exploration company based in Houston, the
15 Exploration of China. Many years prior to that, the
16 Department of Energy and the Office of Energy and an
17 additional 15 years in the private sector of
18 exploration, as well.

19 MS. TRARE: Good morning. My name is Sam
20 Trare. I'm a professor of Science and Engineering and
21 the vice chancellor for a search at the University of
22 California and my own research is in the area of
23 geochemistry.

24 MR. VINEGAR: My name is Harold Vinegar. I'm
25 the chief scientist of Royal Dutch Shell and I'm

1 headquartered in Houston, Texas in the exploration and
2 production arm of Westchase Shell. My field of
3 expertise is in unconventional resources.

4 MR. CONDIT: My name is Bill Condit. I'm a
5 retired geologist, as well, and member of the white
6 hair club here. And my career is with the federal
7 government, about half with the Forest Service of BLM,
8 and then the latter half of my career, I was a staffer
9 at the U.S. House of Representatives on a Committee
10 that had jurisdiction over the disposition of federally-
11 owned mineral rights.

12 DR. MAEST: My name is Ann Maest. I'm an
13 aqueous geochemist and I work with Stratus Consulting
14 in Boulder, Colorado and my main area of expertise is
15 looking at the impact of petroleum, oil and gas, and
16 especially hard rock mining on the environment and
17 restoration of the environment impacted by those
18 activities.

19 MS. EIDE: My name is Elizabeth Eide. I'm
20 with the staff of the National Research Council. I've
21 been there for 2-1/2 years. Prior to that, I was 12
22 years in Norway, where I was a staff
23 scientist/geologist with the Geological Survey of
24 Norway.

25 MR. MINK: And as I said, my name is Murray

1 Hitzman. I'm professor at Colorado School of Mines and
2 Geology and Geological Engineering. I spent much of my
3 career with Chevron Corporation doing mineral
4 exploration worldwide and then 3-1/2 years in
5 Washington, first a year on the Senate as a staffer and
6 then a year and a half in the White House Office of
7 Science and Technology Policy.

8 Ann and Bill will be the moderators for
9 today's meetings and Ann is going to moderate this
10 morning's session; Bill will take the afternoon
11 session.

12 In order provide assistance to BLM, we've
13 invited experts from federal and state government from
14 academia, industry, citizens' groups and other
15 organizations to speak in two panel sessions and to
16 participate in discussions over the course of this
17 meeting day. As you're all aware, this is a public
18 meeting. A short oral summary session tomorrow morning
19 will conclude the public proceedings.

20 In advance of this meeting, we followed our
21 usual practice in sending announcements to a variety of
22 individuals and organizations with potential interest
23 in this topic and who might have an interest in being
24 in the audience. We've held the meeting here in Denver
25 in order to facilitate greater public participation

1 from the states most directly relevant to the items
2 identified in the mandate. We are very, very grateful
3 to the panelists for taking valuable time and agreeing
4 to assist us today.

5 By way of preparation, they have been
6 forwarded sets of questions, which are also in your
7 agenda that derive directly from the language of the
8 Energy Act Mandate to help the organization of their
9 presentations. Because of the time constraints and our
10 desire to hold some discussion after the presentations,
11 the panelists have been asked to keep their remarks to
12 20 minutes.

13 We have forwarded a couple of questions
14 regarding points of fact directly after the individual
15 panelists make their presentations, but we would like
16 to save most questions until the discussion period at
17 the end of all the presentations. We very much want to
18 ensure that each panelist has their full, allotted time
19 to speak.

20 Given the need to hold this meeting during
21 only one day and the variety of prospectus in which we
22 thought it would be useful to hear, the panelists have
23 had a challenging job to try and prepare a 20-minute
24 presentation that was both adequate in depth and
25 breadth to address the issues. We have not guided the

1 detail of any of the presentations. We simply asked
2 them to do the best they can within the available time
3 constraints. We anticipate that we can pick up any
4 specific details that may not have been brought out
5 during the presentation as we proceed with the
6 discussions.

7 Because we are an Academy Standing Committee
8 and not a study committee, no written account of the
9 proceedings will be produced by this committee, the
10 National Academies or the NRC. However, BLM has
11 engaged a court reporter to transcribe the meeting
12 proceedings. We can obtain information from BLM with
13 regard to the manner in which this transcript will be
14 made available and get it to those of you who are
15 interested.

16 As for questions, I would ask you all,
17 whoever asks a question, to step up to the podium so it
18 can be recorded by the court transcriber, and could you
19 please state your name and affiliation before asking
20 the question.

21 Since I don't want to take any more time from
22 any of our speakers, I'd like to now ask Dr. Ann Maest
23 to introduce our first set of panelists. Ann?

24 DR. MAEST: Should we get the panel up here?

25 MR. HITZMAN: Yeah. If they -- the first

1 panelist could come up?

2 DR. MAEST: Okay. Thank you very much for
3 joining us this morning. We're going to have panelists
4 discussing several questions and the main question is:
5 What are the potential impacts of Coalbed Methane
6 production activities on surface water and ground water
7 resources?

8 We also want to get an overview of the
9 geography of the Coalbed Methane Basins and I think
10 some of the panelists will address that, what kind of
11 data are available to evaluate these questions both on
12 water quantity and water quality impacts, and then what
13 are the impacts themselves to water quality and
14 quantity? What do the data tell us about these
15 impacts?

16 We also want to hear about regulations. We
17 have representatives from federal agencies and state
18 agencies and they will bring different perspectives on
19 regulations and which are available and used at the
20 federal and the state level. And finally, the best
21 management practices: What are these and how do they
22 differ between states and federal agencies and within
23 -- you know, among the states and so what are the best
24 management practices available to minimize the impacts
25 on the environment?

1 This is a lot to cover in a one-day session
2 and it's a lot to ask to have this in 20-minute bite-
3 size pieces, but we'd like each panelist, if possible,
4 to keep to the 20 minutes, so that we can have a nice
5 half-hour or so discussion at the end.

6 So this panel, we're going to first hear from
7 the federal representatives. We have BLM and EPA and
8 then we're going to hear from a representative from
9 industry and then three representatives from three of
10 the six states that Murray mentioned in the beginning:
11 Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

12 The first speaker will be Matt Janowiak from
13 the Bureau of Land Management. Matt is the Assistant
14 Center Manager for Physical Resources for the Bureau of
15 Land Management in Durango, Colorado, and also in Miles
16 City, Montana. Matt?

17 MR. JANOWIAK: Good morning. As Ann said,
18 I'm the Assistant Center Manager for the BLM and the
19 Forest Service in Durango, Colorado. My purview is
20 lands, realty, oil and gas, mining, et cetera, for both
21 agencies.

22 I want to thank the Academy for arranging
23 this panel and hope that my presence here helps the
24 Academy achieve their goals. As many of you know, the
25 BLM manages the CBM development on the federal and

1 Indian mineral estates in many regions of the Western
2 U.S., including the San Juan and Raton Basins of
3 Colorado and New Mexico, the Power River Basin of
4 Wyoming and Montana. We also have some emerging place
5 of our price field office in Utah and some ongoing
6 exploration work over in our Peance Basin in Utah and
7 Colorado. We also are looking at the Green River
8 Plains, as well. They're emerging.

9 Each basin has it's own unique matters, which
10 either serve to reduce or magnify impacts to water
11 resources when CBM is developed. Produced water
12 management concerns are largely focused on the Powder
13 River Basin of Montana and Wyoming and to a lesser
14 degree the other basins of the Western U.S. This
15 concern is justified because of the large geographic
16 area of the Powder River Basin and the relatively large
17 amounts of produced water generated by CBM development
18 in that basin. Water management techniques that are
19 employed in the Powder River Basin are different
20 compared to some of the other basins, and we'll touch
21 on that, and the impacts associated with water
22 management in the Powder River Basin are largely
23 different.

24 As I go through my responses to the
25 questions, I'm going to defer to my fellow panelists

1 when it comes to questions relating to State or EPA
2 regulations for produced water, and also, I will defer
3 to Debbie Baldwin and others when it comes to
4 discussions on the Raton Basin. I'm not very familiar
5 with the Raton Basin in Colorado and New Mexico.

6 What I'd like to do is kind of take the
7 questions out of sequence a little bit and save number
8 one for last. So the first question is: How does CBM-
9 produced water managed and how the best management
10 practices apply to CBM water production, treatment and
11 disposal?

12 CBM-produced water management is complicated
13 by mineral and land ownership patterns, complex
14 regulatory structures, multiple state agencies, BLM,
15 BIA, EPA, Forest Service, we've got multiple operators
16 and varying geologic and hydrologic factors across each
17 basin and on top of that, we have the public reception
18 of the CBM development varies basin by basin, so (loud
19 noise interruption) -- there's good things and bad
20 things about going first. I'll just have to pipe up.

21 When we talk about the San Juan Basin, and I
22 think in other basins, as well, when we talk about like
23 the price field office of the BLM, Peance Basin and a
24 few of these other basins, the vast majority have
25 produced waters injected into deeper geologic strata.

1 You know, this is just one of those situations where
2 there's a low amount -- relatively low amount of low
3 quality water that's being produced and convention oil
4 and gas development has relied on deep injection for
5 disposal of salt water and so that's just carried
6 forward into the CBM development in a lot of these
7 basins.

8 We've tried -- in the San Juan Basin we've
9 tried lime evaporation ponds. They were ineffective
10 due to our long winters. There was a proposal to use
11 CBM-produced water for sod farming. That was never
12 implemented, but they did have everything ready to go.
13 And I'm aware of one permitted use of CBM water for use
14 of water for livestock watering in the Northern San
15 Juan Basin and that's where the water quality near the
16 outcrop recharge area is sufficient to use it for
17 livestock.

18 Interestingly, during the Missionary Ridge
19 fire of 2002, which burned over 75,000 acres north and
20 east of Durango, the CBM operators were trucking in
21 their produced water to remote slurry mixing stations,
22 which allowed firefighters to mix slurry without
23 removing water from our local rivers and streams, which
24 were already running dangerously low. When we get into
25 the production, best management practices, in most of

1 these basins, aside from the Powder River now, we can
2 talk about water and gas lines installed in common
3 trenches, you know, relating to the production of
4 water. We're trying to reduce the disturbance there,
5 several operators using common or shared injection
6 wells, again, reducing overall surface impacts, and
7 reducing the number of injection wells. We considered
8 water flow lines actually a better alternative than
9 trucking the water, even though some of these wells in
10 the San Juan Basin are producing a quarter a gallon a
11 minute or less, putting that flow line in reduces a lot
12 of truck traffic out there, a lot of dust and things
13 like that, so we feel that's a better alternative.
14 Operators have been doing that as just a matter of
15 course for most of their wells out there.

16 And then we get into treatment in San Juan
17 and into the other basins, the Peance Basin, for
18 example, treatment is not being used. It was tried,
19 reverse osmosis was tried, didn't work. So now they're
20 just relying on deep injection. We get into the
21 disposal again. It's just your deep injection.
22 There's really insufficient water volumes being
23 produced to even think about irrigation in most of
24 these basins. You just simply don't have the volumes
25 to even bother with treating it and using it for

1 irrigation or some other use like that.

2 Then we get into the 800-pound gorilla Powder
3 River Basin. In the Powder River Basin, the produced
4 water is managed in many different ways. You know,
5 we'll just touched on a few of these. We do see
6 irrigation of crops using sprinklers and subirrigation.
7 We do see discharge to rivers and streams of treated
8 and untreated water, and evaporation and infiltration
9 impoundments. There's some emerging interest in
10 injection of the water into aquifers. There has been
11 constructed wetlands as a method of water management.
12 And I'm sure there's others that I haven't thought of
13 as I was writing this up.

14 When we get into the best management
15 practices, we talk about irrigation, we're looking at
16 operators and surface owners who are going to be doing
17 it in a managed irrigation scenario where you have soil
18 and water compatibility testing, soil amendments added
19 where there might be some incompatibilities. Soil
20 water chemistry testing, you know, this is just to make
21 sure that when you define your incompatibility between
22 the chemistries of soil and water and the amendments
23 you add, that you were right and that you're not doing
24 any damage to the soils long term.

25 Long-term monitoring and balancing of

1 amendment versus the water application rates: No run-
2 off projects, basically applied water -- your applied
3 produced water stays where you're putting it on the
4 ground. It doesn't runoff to streets and rivers.
5 There's consideration of after effects and soil
6 productivity after irrigation water is no longer
7 available. Looking at final edition of amendments and
8 reclaiming the soil structure because that produced
9 water will not always be there in those volumes and so
10 eventually that land is going to have to be returned to
11 a healthy status.

12 We talk about best management practices for
13 evaporation and infiltration ponds. One of the BMP's
14 is selecting the sites to minimize surface disturbance
15 and this is on-channel versus off-channel siting. When
16 you go off-channel, typically you're on ridge crests
17 and you have a much larger footprint when you're
18 building those impoundments. On channel, you have a
19 much smaller footprint. You're just building a berm or
20 a small low-level dam across a channel and using that
21 as your footprint for the water storage.

22 We get into building ponds to reduce mosquito
23 breeding habitat. This is especially important in the
24 Powder River Basin where the West Nile Virus is now
25 becoming prevalent and is no friend to the sage

1 grounds. The monitoring effects of infiltrating waters
2 on shallow aquifers, looking at mobilization of salts
3 and metals, water mounding, things like that. Is the
4 water going where we thought it would go? What -- you
5 know, is it mobilizing and in training metals and salts
6 down into the aquifers? Those questions all are
7 addressed through the best management practices.

8 Siting impoundments to avoid local hydrologic
9 impacts, such as creating new seats and springs.
10 Spraying water to accelerate evaporation during summer
11 months, when you're talking about evaporation ponds.
12 If you're going to build one, you want to build just as
13 small a footprint as you need, so accelerate
14 evaporation when you can.

15 Consideration of after effects of chemistry
16 and the reclamation potential: We may need a very
17 different approach to reclaim dried up impoundments.
18 You know, we're looking at soil amendments, imported
19 topsoils, different plant assemblages.

20 When we talk about best management practices
21 for surface discharges, we're looking at locating
22 discharge points to avoid incising drainages. That's
23 probably one of the most critical things when you look
24 at surface discharge. Putting in energy dissipation
25 structures, again working with the natural topography

1 to make sure you're not making things worse. Selecting
2 discharge points at perennial streams, not in ephemeral
3 drainages or intermittent streams when possible. It's
4 not always possible in the Powder River Basin.

5 Treatment prior to discharge: Basically
6 we're looking at Montana, in particular, treatment of
7 all CBM water before it's discharged. Monitoring is
8 performed. That's in one of our BMP's. Aquatic
9 assemblage monitoring, making sure we're not having
10 effects on the aquatic life. Sodium absorption ratio
11 monitoring to protect downstream irrigators,
12 constructive wetlands can also help mitigate some of
13 the impacts associated with chemical and
14 incompatibilities and erosion.

15 We get into best management practices for
16 injection: Shallow injection in the Powder River Basin
17 is just sort of emerging right now, but it's becoming -
18 - looks like it might be becoming more economically
19 viable as an option and it's attractive as surface
20 discharge permits are becoming more stringent, the
21 application of injection is highly dependent on local
22 geology. Operators are now actively looking for
23 injection zones during the initial exploration phases.
24 If suitable zones are found, then the injection
25 facilities could be designed into the overall field

1 plan of development. This reduces the need for
2 additional water lines impoundments and other
3 facilities.

4 I will defer to Debbie on the Raton Basin, as
5 far as the BMP's there.

6 When we get into the price field office area
7 in Utah, it's kind of interesting. I know they use
8 deep injection and what I'm finding out, though, is
9 that with the booming of CBM development out there,
10 they're actually running out of capacity in some of the
11 deeper saline aquifers that are in the injection zones.
12 So I think they will be looking at other produced water
13 management options as time goes on.

14 We talk about Question Number 3: Which
15 production techniques for CBM minimize impacts on water
16 resources and what are the costs associated with
17 mitigation techniques?

18 I think it's important to note that in CBM
19 basins such as the San Juan, the Peance Basin and
20 others, there really are no production techniques that
21 are employed specifically to minimize impacts on water
22 resources because the overall impacts are very low to
23 begin with. In other words, production techniques are
24 focused on maximizing gas recovery. When we talk about
25 the Powder River Basin, production techniques are

1 focused on gas recovery and minimizing costs associated
2 with produced water management, not necessarily
3 minimizing impacts on water resources, but this is
4 changing in the PRB.

5 And I think we'll talk a little bit more
6 about some of these production techniques as we talk
7 about the impacts of mitigation measures as part of
8 Question Number 4.

9 In the Powder River Basin, there's an
10 emerging interest on the part of operators to develop
11 production techniques that effectively reduce the
12 volumes of produced water brought to the surface. One
13 production technique that they're looking at, that's
14 being explored, is a well bore that serves as a
15 production well and an injection well in one.

16 Basically bringing the produced gas up to the surface
17 and letting gravity pull the water from the coal zones
18 down into a deeper strata and pushing it down into a
19 deeper strata of pressure, thus not even bringing
20 produced water to the surface.

21 And so they're looking at that, and again,
22 you know, I think it's important to emphasize there's
23 no silver bullet. There's no one size fits all
24 everywhere in the Powder River Basin or in every basin.
25 It's all determined by the geologic conditions. You

1 have to have an injection zone that you can move that
2 water into and it's -- you can't do it when there's
3 shale down below you. So it's just one of those things
4 to keep in mind and I think operators are now looking,
5 you know, beyond the coals as they're doing their
6 exploration programs to see if there are zones down
7 there that they can actually inject into.

8 The costs associated with this production
9 technique are unknown at this time. I think one of the
10 neat things about injection of produced water,
11 especially in the PRB, is that you're taking water out
12 of one aquifer zone, putting it into a nearby or
13 adjacent hydrostratigraphic unit and what you do is you
14 keep ground water as ground water and the surface and
15 ground water interactions remain relatively
16 undisturbed, not entirely so, but you're doing little -
17 - much less to upset the balance between those.

18 I think when we talk about the best technique
19 is really more pre-production and that is in BLM we
20 require operators to submit a plan of development when
21 they go into develop a CBM field. In a plan of
22 development, we want to see all of your wells, all of
23 your compressor facilities, all your water treatment
24 facilities, all your impoundments laid out on a map
25 before we even turn that first spoonful of dirt. And

1 that way, we get to make the adjustments on the ground
2 before the project even goes in and I think that's
3 probably the best -- one of the best techniques that we
4 can look at.

5 We talk about the data that we have available
6 to us. There's a huge volume of data available. The
7 data collection efforts, the regional cooperative
8 efforts, the BLM, USGS, EPA, the state agencies,
9 multiple state agencies, ranging from Department of
10 Environmental Quality to the Oil and Gas Conservation
11 Commission, Fish and Game, Fish and Wildlife Service,
12 industry, landowners, irrigators, counties,
13 contractors, tribes, are all teaming up with us to get
14 the right data. Literally billions of chemical,
15 physical and biological observations are made annually
16 in the producing basins.

17 Tons of geologic data, well logs, all kinds
18 of well logs from thousands of wells, permeability and
19 porosity, gas content of coals, hydrologic data. We've
20 got stable isotopes. We have tritium analyses. We do
21 3-D ground water flow modeling studies, 3-D multi-phase
22 or two-phase flow modeling studies, surface water
23 monitoring, chemical or chemistry and flows. We look
24 at toxicity testing, lab and field tests on the biota.
25 We inventory wells before we drill the domestic and

1 livestock wells. We look at water quality data from
2 ground water, produced water, surface water. Tons of
3 that data is being collected: Shallow ground water
4 monitoring data around impoundments, biological data,
5 soils data, on and on it goes.

6 Then the effects when we talk about Question
7 Number 1: What are the effects and well, the CBM
8 production on surface water and ground water resources?

9 Well, first of all, production: We see a
10 reduction in the head and regional aquifer systems. It
11 dries up some springs and water wells, depending on the
12 level of interconnectivity between the producing zone
13 and the surface water features or shallow wells. It
14 reduces aquifer discharge into local streams. Stream
15 depletion, that's been documented in the San Juan to
16 some degree and the Raton Basin, I believe, as well.
17 It releases methane into shallower wells in some areas.
18 You do see some methane seeps at the outcrop. When we
19 talk about the impacts related to disposal, we can say
20 it alters flow regimes and local streams. Discharges
21 have produced water will increase flows. It can alter
22 the chemistry in streams. Monitoring is shown
23 apparently not to be the case in the Tongue River, as
24 far as I know, and discharge permit conditions can
25 effectively mitigate the impact.

1 It can alter soil. Disposal can alter soil
2 structure due to the sodium absorption ratio in
3 produced water. It increases breeding habitat for West
4 Nile Virus mosquitoes. Another impact related to
5 disposal is it increases habitat for water fowl, and it
6 also increases the overall surface disturbance of our
7 CBM projects, which in turn impacts other resources:
8 Wildlife habitat and things like that.

9 I think some of the other things that we've
10 seen in the Powder River Basin is we've seen mobilizing
11 salts in the unsaturated zones at infiltration basins
12 and again, I think that's more a temporal effect and
13 limited in its area, or the extent of its effect. Like
14 I said before, the West Nile Virus breeding grounds,
15 and we see the impacts to the Greater Sage-Grouse
16 populations out there. That's something that we really
17 have to be aware of.

18 And I think we talked about the regulations.
19 BLM, we have Onshore Order Number 7, which basically is
20 our regulations which BLM retains authority to approve
21 the produced water dispersal method. And you know, in
22 effect, we're not permitting for surface discharge.
23 We're not, you know, issuing an MPDS permit, but if an
24 operator comes in and says, "I want to surface
25 discharge produced water," we have to either approve it

1 or deny it. So we look at the overall impacts of it
2 and say whether or not we agree with it. Similarly,
3 deep injection or infiltration ponds or things like
4 that, all come to BLM for approval of the method of
5 disposal.

6 If they do go to infiltration ponds, we have
7 some very strict limits as to the volumes that they can
8 put in and it's dealing with CBM, as well as with
9 conventional oil and gas. We require monitoring of the
10 shallow aquifer system and things like that for these
11 types of things.

12 NIPA is another act that we follow as we go
13 through the permitting process. And it requires us to
14 analyze and disclose impacts associated with projects
15 on federal lands, including split estate and we do this
16 through EIS's which cover large projects and
17 potentially significant impacts and evaluates smaller
18 projects or site specific impacts. We are not allowed
19 to permit undue environmental degradation under NIPA.

20 And so as we get into significant impacts, we
21 still have to go in and mitigate where we can, meaning
22 reduce those impacts where we can, and so that's --
23 NIPA is one of the drivers of that, and that's why when
24 I talked about production BMP requiring a plan of
25 development, plans of development is kind of important

1 to note, they cover either -- you know, they can be as
2 small as one section, 640 acres, and is larger than
3 half a township. So it all depends on the operators and
4 if you have one operator owning the -- or leasing the
5 mineral rights under a township, you can actually have
6 a layout of a plan of development covering 18 sections,
7 which is, in our minds, a real benefit because we get
8 to see a bigger picture. We get to have more
9 flexibility as to where we can move things to reduce
10 those impacts.

11 It also, under NIPA, allows us to look at the
12 bigger picture in terms of the impacts on the landscape
13 and then once the operator gets a green light to go
14 ahead and gets those permits, he might several hundred
15 wells permitted after a plan of development has been
16 analyzed and approved. So he knows going in that
17 there's going to be several years worth of field work
18 going on out there and have everything planned and laid
19 out in preparation for that, instead of doing these
20 smaller, little plans of development. The bigger ones
21 are actually more effective from our perspective and I
22 think from the operators, it takes a little longer to
23 do the analysis.

24 We must follow and adhere to the Clean Water
25 Act, the Endangered Species Act, Clean Air Act, all

1 those other good things. I'm not sure if the Migratory
2 Bird Treaty Act comes into play here, but we will have
3 to follow it. And that's it.

4 DR. MAEST: We have time for one, if there
5 are any quick questions to clarify any of the points
6 that Matt has made? Bill?

7 MR. CONDIT: Yes. Do you mind if I just sit
8 here? Bill Condit, I just after I retired, I became
9 aware that a citizens group in the Wyoming side of the
10 PRB, sued BLM over its adequacy, if you will, of
11 environmental documentation relating the differences to
12 its CBM production and tax versus convention, given all
13 the way to the Tenth Circuit here in Denver and the
14 Tenth Circuit side of the environmental group, and has
15 the BLM now finished the redo of the RMP to allow the
16 reading public to see a new analysis of CBM prospectus?
17 The CBM impacts as it folds into that Resource
18 Management Plan for Buffalo?

19 MR. JANOWIAK: Let me get this straight. I
20 think -- my understanding is that the environmental
21 impact statement for the Buffalo Field Office was done
22 and a record of decision was signed. And so they are
23 now developing a CBM in the Buffalo -- in the Wyoming
24 portion of the Powder River Basin and that's all, you
25 know, basically public information. It's out for

1 anyone in the public can get ahold of the EIS and the
2 Record of Decision.

3 And I believe the Record of Decision predates
4 Chris, Chris's tenure; is that true, Chris? Chris is
5 our field office manager in Buffalo, and Miles City,
6 which is the Montana portion of the Powder River Basin,
7 we've been supplementing the EIS and that was looking
8 at phase development alternatives and a few other
9 things. And I believe now that has gone through the
10 entire public comment period and Record of Decision is
11 now being drafted, but they are not doing full scale
12 development in the Montana portion.

13 DR. MAEST: Can everyone hear in the back
14 there? Is that loud enough? Okay.

15 Okay. Our next speaker will be Mary Smith
16 from the Environmental Protection Agency. Mary is
17 responsible for effluent guideline programs that set
18 national standards for wastewater discharge into
19 surface water and to publicly owned works. And if
20 anybody has anything to add to what -- I'm just going
21 to keep it very short in the way of introduction, just
22 please feel free to add what you would like.

23 MS. SMITH: Okay. I've got a presentation
24 and it probably takes more than 20 minutes, so some of
25 the slides I'm going to skip over. I have given a copy

1 to the Committee and hopefully they'll use that as
2 reference. There's also much more information on our
3 website in terms of this issue.

4 First, I wanted to thank the Committee for
5 allowing me to come here and speak, particularly about
6 the detailed study we're doing on the Coalbed Methane
7 industry, as part of our guidelines planning process.

8 Let's see if I can get this right. Okay. My
9 presentation is basically going to probably skip over
10 some of the statutory stuff pretty quickly, give you an
11 overview of Coalbed Methane issues, as we see them,
12 particularly about produced water and the impacts of
13 it, and then provide you some detail about what data
14 we're going to collect, as opposed to what we know
15 right now.

16 We have two principle statutes in the Office
17 of Water at EPA that we operate under. One is the
18 Clean Water Act. The pertinent parts are for point
19 source dischargers of waste water. We implement the
20 Clean Water Act through national regulation and
21 individual facility discharge permits. Any discharge
22 to the surface water needs to comply with a more
23 stringent of a technology-based regulation set
24 federally or water-quality based limits that are set
25 locally. And then the Clean Water Act, which is

1 pertinent to our study, gives us very broad general
2 information gathering authority.

3 Turning to the safe drinking water because
4 you wanted to know about hydraulic fracturing and I'll
5 get to that in more summary later. The pertinent
6 sections of that Act are 1421 to 1425 that authorizes
7 EPA directly or through EPA authorized states to
8 protect underground sources of drinking water, better
9 known as "USDW's," by ensuring that fluids injected
10 into the ground do not endanger underground sources of
11 drinking water. The focus is on contaminants that are
12 regulated under drinking water regulations, but there's
13 a provision to protect generally public health. Prior
14 to 1997 it wasn't clear to us that we have authority to
15 deal with fluids that are injected for purposes of
16 Coalbed Methane exploration, but a court case in the
17 Eleventh Circuit, which involved the State of Alabama's
18 program, made it clear that we did.

19 However, then we did a study, which we issued
20 in 2004, which I'll get into a little bit later, but
21 then 2005 rolled around and the Hill passed the Energy
22 Policy Act and excluded hydraulic fracturing fluids
23 from Safe Drinking Water Act authority. There is some
24 press lately that indicates some people on the Hill and
25 other groups would like to repeal that Legislation.

1 Turning now to the Clean Water Act, which is
2 going to be most of my presentation, as I said before,
3 discharges of water are principally regulated through
4 individual facility permits. Most of the permits are
5 issued based on national technology based regulations.
6 They don't exist for all discharges and so when they
7 don't the permitting authority, whether it be EPA or
8 the States will then, of course, decided based on the
9 best professional judgment what technology might be
10 appropriate for that facility and they'll take into
11 account costs of implementing that technology. When a
12 State or other permitting authority decides that the
13 technology based limit is not stringent enough to meet
14 local water quality limits, then they can impose a more
15 stringent limit, based on those local water quality
16 concerns.

17 I want to talk to more my area of expertise
18 because in my division we issue the effluent
19 limitations for industrial discharges. These are
20 national regulations. They are issued by industrial
21 category. Over the past 30 years, EPA has issued some
22 56 of these regulations. The one more pertinent to
23 this discussion is the oil and gas extraction industry,
24 which we originally issued in 1979 mostly for onshore
25 oil exploration, but then extended it to offshore and

1 coastal later on in the `90s; however, we have
2 determined that while Coalbed Methane extraction is
3 probably a subcategory of this large category of
4 regulation, there isn't anything in the current reg
5 that addresses Coalbed Methane, so as you heard earlier
6 and will probably hear from some of the states who were
7 on the panel, we now issue permits on a case-by-case
8 basis and look at the available technology and the
9 affordability of that technology.

10 This gives you a sense. I heard earlier that
11 you're just concerned about the western portion of
12 Coalbed Methane. We're obviously are concerned more
13 across the country. The red spots there are the
14 largest Coalbed Methane producing basins, which is the
15 San Juan in New Mexico, Colorado, Powder River in
16 Wyoming, Montana, and the Black Warrior in Alabama.

17 From an environmental perspective obviously,
18 we're very concerned about the produced water. As you
19 heard earlier, it's a complex issue, this produced
20 water. It can vary from time to time in the production
21 of a well, principally the greatest produced water
22 being ejected in the very start, in the very early
23 portion of the well's development and then it tapers
24 off from there. I'll have a slide in a minute about
25 that.

1 Also, the pollutants vary from well to well.
2 Potentially they certainly vary from basin to basin,
3 but even within basins the types of pollutants and also
4 the level of the pollutants in the discharged water do
5 vary. TDS is one of the components we measure in the
6 produced water. TDS includes dissolved mineral salts,
7 metals and other solids. In the Eastern United States,
8 you can see TDS concentrations ranging from 500 to
9 27,000 milligrams per liter. In the Western U.S. from
10 400 to 2,000 in the Powder River, and often up to
11 50,000 in the San Juan Basin. This will impact, of
12 course, the kinds of treatment technologies that might
13 be available in each of those basins.

14 To kind of give you a comparison, in terms of
15 what these numbers mean, generally it's thought that
16 potable water should have a TDS level of 500 milligrams
17 per liter or less. And for irrigation, a maximum of
18 1,000 to 2,000 milligrams per liter. Obviously Coalbed
19 Methane can contain small amounts of other metals, et
20 cetera, and there are a couple of other parameters by
21 which we measure the quality, SAR, which is sodium
22 absorption rate, and EC, which is electrical
23 conductivity.

24 The next slide, just is pictorially telling
25 you how for one particular well over a two-year time

1 frame from start to two years out, how the blue is the
2 water -- how the water -- produced water varies in
3 terms of volume.

4 The next slide for the Powder River Basin
5 just kind of pictorially tells you for TDS what are the
6 various TDS levels within this one basin. So they do
7 vary, complicating any kind of regulation or issuance
8 of permits greatly.

9 The potential environmental impact: Again,
10 my colleague from BLM touched on these a little bit.
11 Obviously they can vary a great deal. You can get
12 produced water that is of very good quality and can be
13 used directly -- directly discharged into streams, or
14 can be used for irrigation or livestock watering. Then
15 you can get very low quality Coalbed Methane. You saw
16 it on a slide earlier about how low the quality can get
17 and that's going to have a particular impacts on
18 aquatic and benthic communities, which can't tolerate
19 the high saline content of the water. This can lead to
20 kind of a different diversity in the stream favoring
21 organisms that are more tolerant of salt and decreasing
22 the species that are less tolerant of salt.

23 It can damage streams that are previously
24 used for livestock watering or irrigation. And you
25 know, a long-term build-up of sodium on land can reduce

1 plant diversity and alter the surface hydrology. While
2 we do have some instances of how these things
3 occurring, we don't really have a good handle on the
4 extent of the impacts environmentally. There are a
5 number of technologies to treat it. We've certainly
6 got several discharge options that were laid out by my
7 colleague from BLM. There's the reinjection or
8 injection into Class 2 wells.

9 In our technical support document for our
10 2006 planning cycle, which I'll get into and explain
11 later, we estimated the 2006 costs of reinjection on
12 average being anywhere from 15 cents per barrel of
13 water to \$1.89. And as indicated earlier, about
14 95 percent of the wells in the San Juan Basin and the
15 Raton Basin use injection or reinjection. There's also
16 storage or evaporation ponds, which they got into
17 earlier. We find the 2006 cost of this probably
18 anywhere from six to seven cents per barrel. The water
19 either evaporates in the ponds or is used later for
20 irrigation purposes.

21 There's often -- some people haul water. I
22 experienced that in Pennsylvania, when I did a site
23 visit there. They actually collect the water and haul
24 it off for somebody else to dispose of it. I don't
25 have a good sense of cost on that. It's not used that

1 often.

2 Then there's treatment options. The most
3 common one is iron oxidation. You precipitate the iron
4 to eliminating staining of streams when you discharge
5 the water. It's done through aeration or chemical
6 oxidation. Then there are more advanced technologies
7 that I mentioned on the slide, like reverse osmosis or
8 ion exchange and they generally cost anywhere from 15
9 cents to 51 cents per barrel of water.

10 There's some other technologies that are
11 detailed in both our 2004 and 2006 document --
12 technical support documents.

13 I would note that reverse osmosis and ion
14 exchange are not common treatment technologies and have
15 some technical difficulties and cost issues associated
16 with them.

17 Okay. Now I think I skipped a page. Okay.
18 Let me explain a little bit about our effluent guidance
19 planning process in order to identify either old
20 guidelines that need to be updated or new guidelines
21 that have never been created. Congress enacted the
22 304(M) in the Clean Water Act in the mid-80's. It
23 requires us to publish a plan every two years and to
24 take comment in between times, which we do in the odd
25 number of years. We call that a "preliminary plan."

1 In these biennial plans, we'll announce an annual
2 review of an existing guidelines we're supposed to do
3 and then announce what new guidelines we might be
4 redoing.

5 Sometimes instead of announcing it, we'll do
6 a rule making or revised a rule making. We'll decide
7 to do a detailed study because we don't have enough
8 information by which to make a decision to go forward
9 with rule making. Rule making is complicated and it's
10 expensive and lots of stakeholder dynamics, so we want
11 to be careful that we've got enough information that
12 says, "This industry or this subcategory of an industry
13 merits a rule making."

14 How do we come about to identify Coalbed
15 Methane for further study? Well, clearly in the `90s
16 when we were amending the oil and gas extraction
17 regulations, there wasn't much Coalbed Methane
18 development. It only became a more viable industry in
19 the late `90s and early 2000s when natural gas prices
20 increased a lot and drilling technology advanced so
21 that it made it a much more viable industry. According
22 to 2006 figures, Coalbed Methane accounts for about a
23 little over 90 percent of the natural gas production of
24 this country. There's some figures here about the
25 production in several of the states and it's expected

1 to continue to be a significant source of natural gas
2 in this country.

3 Generally when we do our planning process in
4 our annual review, we look at two significant national
5 databases. One, a database, used to be called the "PCS
6 System." That's the old version. The new version is
7 "ISIS." It contains monitoring data from a lot of the
8 major permits across the country. States input it into
9 a database that exists at EPA headquarters.
10 Unfortunately, we looked at that database in terms of
11 Coalbed Methane, what we could see about the discharge
12 data, there wasn't much there. In large part the PCS
13 database tends to favor major facilities and many of
14 the Coalbed Methane production facilities are not in
15 the major category.

16 The type of relief inventory area is a huge
17 data set that has pollutant discharge information from
18 all sorts of media: air, water, and solid waste.
19 Unfortunately, there's an exemption to inputting it to
20 TRI for oil and gas extraction, so there's nothing in
21 TRI relating to Coalbed Methane.

22 So lacking anything in these national
23 databases, we just did some information gathering of
24 our own in terms of searches. We looked at some
25 publicly available permits on state websites, et

1 cetera, received a number of comments as part of our
2 planning process from some community groups, and
3 decided in late 2006 to do a detailed study of Coalbed
4 Methane, feeling like we didn't have enough
5 information. As I indicated earlier, this is a complex
6 industry. There's lots of different basins. The
7 production of water and the quality of water varies
8 between basin and within basins doesn't make it an easy
9 analytical job and so we decided we would do a detailed
10 study that would better profile the industry.

11 As we look at things like available
12 technologies and costs, we have to kind of really get
13 at a micro level. So our detailed study that we have
14 already started is going to profile the industry, look
15 at geographical differences and the characteristic of
16 produced water, look at current regulatory controls
17 that, say, permitting agencies have imposed, look at
18 treatment technology options, both those that are
19 commonly used and those that are not as commonly used
20 because some of the focus for a national guideline is
21 to try to force the industry to move towards the best
22 technology, if it's affordable.

23 And then the economics are always a
24 complicated matter. This is not publicly available
25 information and so it's hard to make decisions. We do

1 have the authority under the Clean Water Act to ask for
2 information from individual facilities, even if it's
3 confidential business information.

4 In particular, one of the ways in the
5 effluent guidelines planning process and our rule
6 makings, we collect very detailed data is through an
7 "Information Collection Request," authorized under
8 federal law. It requires approval from the Office of
9 Management of Budget. Their focus is to make sure this
10 is not a duplication of effort, that it's not a burden
11 on the entities that we're requesting information from,
12 and to make sure that it's targeted to what it needs to
13 address.

14 In order to better design our survey, we
15 start a good of outright reach this last year. We
16 conducted a series of teleconferences with a whole host
17 of stakeholders, acquainting them with our study so
18 they know what's going on and what they might expect
19 and to solicit initial input from them. We also did a
20 number of site visits in five Coalbed Methane basins in
21 the latter part of last year. And these -- the purpose
22 of these visits was to provide an opportunity for
23 interested parties to share their thoughts and data
24 with us, for us to observe and actually go out into the
25 field and observe treatment technologies that work, and

1 to discuss issues associated with the industry.

2 We also had separate meetings, other than the
3 site visits with interested stakeholders. A full range
4 of them are listed on the slide. All the information
5 for these site visits and meetings are on our website
6 and the website URL is up there on the slide.

7 I'll probably skip over these next -- this
8 next one, we just talked about, the ICR. One thing
9 about the ICR issue to note is that the federal law,
10 the Paperwork Reduction Act in the second slide there,
11 requires us to do two public notice comments. The
12 first one just started. We'll do another one later
13 this year. This is to solicit information from the
14 public on the survey design and on the actual questions
15 that we will pose to the industry. These surveys are
16 multi-page, let's say, surveys getting into a lot of
17 detail. And I'll talk a little bit about the kind of
18 detail we're going to be asking for. We're going to be
19 asking for permit information from each of the
20 facilities surveyed. You know, what are the limits in
21 your permit, for what pollutants, et cetera. We're
22 going to ask about production levels and produced water
23 characteristics. To the extent there's monitoring data
24 out there, we'll have people submit it so we'll have a
25 real sense of the variety of water production and

1 pollutants of concern and the levels of those
2 pollutants.

3 We're going to ask about treatment
4 technologies, what's currently used at the facilities,
5 and most importantly, what you can't get any place, is
6 very detailed economic information about revenues and
7 net incomes, operating costs and expenses. This goes
8 into the economic analysis as to what is affordable for
9 this industry as a whole.

10 I'll probably skip over the next slide. It
11 just talks a little bit about our economic analysis.
12 I'd say for new facilities, what we look at
13 economically is barrier to entry, which is -- will a
14 technology option actually be a barrier for entry for
15 new facilities and for existing facilities we look at
16 how many businesses, what would the cost of the
17 technology be in terms of the business's revenues. We
18 look at a cut point of about 3 percent of revenues. If
19 the costs are over 3 percent of the revenues, we start
20 worrying about that. So those are the kind of economic
21 information will be generated and why we need that
22 detailed economic analysis across the industry.

23 Our schedule for the study is that we just
24 issued the first public notice of the ICR, that
25 actually has a copy of the survey instrument in the

1 public docket. Comments are due later this month.
2 We'll do a second Federal Register. Notice is required
3 by law. Later in the spring we hope to get OMB
4 approval in mid-summer and send out the survey late
5 summer, and then we hope to again get all the survey
6 information in, analyze it, and have kind of a
7 preliminary sense of where we're going in the fall of
8 2009.

9 The committee wanted to know a little bit
10 about hydraulic fracturing. Hydraulic fracturing is a
11 technique used to increase production efficiencies of
12 Coalbed Methane wells. You know, there was a lot of
13 interest in this issue and it's concern about
14 contamination of underground drinking water sources, so
15 because of that a case, which is called the "Leaf Case"
16 in 1997 because of Congressional and other public
17 interest, EPA in about 2000 decided to do a study of
18 Coalbed Methane hydraulic fracturing. We looked at
19 various water quality incidents that had been reported
20 in existing literature. We did some site visits,
21 interviewed people, worked with citizens and citizen
22 groups, took public comment on the study and actually
23 convened an expert panel to review the work.

24 At the conclusion of that study, which we
25 issued in July of 2004, EPA concluded that there was no

1 viable incidents of drinking well contamination from
2 hydraulic fracturing; however, the study did find that
3 some diesel fuels were being used in the fracturing
4 fluids and there was a lot of concern about that
5 because some of these components of diesel fuel are
6 actually used, are actually regulated under the Safe
7 Drinking Water Act and so in late 2003, EPA entered
8 into an MOU with the major companies conducting
9 hydraulic fracturing and they agreed to basically
10 eliminate diesel fuel from the fracturing process. The
11 companies continue to abide by the agreement. The
12 Ground water Protection Council, which is a national
13 organization of state ground water management, recently
14 surveyed all the states indicating that there is
15 currently no use of diesel fuel in Coalbed Methane
16 injection fluids.

17 And that concludes my presentation.

18 Hopefully it wasn't too fast for all of you and more
19 information can be gotten on the Coalbed Methane study
20 and all those site visits that we did in the first
21 website up there and the whole study about hydraulic
22 fracturing can be found at the second citation on the
23 last slide here.

24 DR. MAEST: Thank you very much.

25 We have time for maybe one question -- one or

1 two?

2 MS. SPEAKER: Well, I have a question. It
3 seems that your initial finding was that there was not
4 enough data available for -- maybe you could expand on
5 that a little bit. Does that also include data for
6 evaluating impacts on ground water and surface water,
7 produced water discharge or was it broader than that?

8 MS. SMITH: Well, I think that the focus of
9 the FO guidelines planning process was only on surface
10 water. Ground water is Safe Drinking Water Act and of
11 course, now it's not, of course, regulated under Safe
12 Drinking Water because of the 2005 Energy Policy Act,
13 so our focus in the FO guidelines planning process is
14 surface water discharges. We lack good information on
15 economic impacts. We lack good information on exactly
16 what are the elements and the levels in produced water.
17 We lack information on the geographic diversity. Some
18 of those ranges that I gave you are just that. They
19 are ranges from public published literature indicating
20 a small amount of monitoring data or tests that were
21 done by private organizations or universities that
22 indicated some level of TDS in produced water, but we
23 think there's a wider variability out there and we'd
24 like to know more about that before we go forward.

25 DR. MAEST: Any other clarifying questions?

1 Frank?

2 MR. BURKE: I thought I heard Matthew's
3 presentation saying that there's a huge amount of data
4 out there. And you're saying we get an ICR request
5 because the data -- at the federal level, the database
6 at the federal level, is that really what you expect as
7 you go through this participation. I guess maybe the
8 first part of my question is, is that speculation?

9 MS. SMITH: Well I think, for example, the
10 kinds of information out there that aren't readily
11 accessible to us, hence the ICR, would be monitoring
12 data under each of the individual permits. While
13 that's all out there, it's not collected in one source
14 that's easily accessible. For example, yeah, financial
15 information is out there on facility level basis, but
16 there's no way anybody -- any facility is going to
17 disclose its financial data to the general public. So
18 again, it needs to be gathered and again, a lot of
19 that's confidential, plus sensitive information, but we
20 have safeguards at my office. We get that kind of
21 information all the time when we do other rule makings
22 and so we do protect it.

23 So I agree that there's a lot of information
24 out there, but it's not readily available in one source
25 that we could analyze and so the purpose of the ICR is

1 basically to put it together in one place.

2 DR. MAEST: And when you gather the
3 information, some of it is confidential business
4 information. How will that be -- how will you present
5 that to the public? Does it get massaged in a way that
6 protects that?

7 MS. SMITH: Yeah, there will be a variety
8 and we do ask facilities who report to us to designate
9 what's confidential and what's not. It's certainly the
10 agent's position and in regulations that monitoring
11 data is never confidential, so that would be readily
12 available, or clearly financial information is the sort
13 of information that's very arguably confidential. What
14 we would do is we would collect and group the
15 information in a non-CBI way. We wouldn't give out
16 individual data if the company claimed it confidential.

17 So we have ways and we have done this for years in
18 our other regulations where we aggregate data so that
19 it loses its confidential flavor, you might say. So
20 that there's enough companies in the aggregation that
21 it doesn't give away. And to the extent that there's a
22 couple of companies, which we aggregate together, we
23 actually consider it not to be public data, as you can
24 -- you're only looking at a couple of industries and
25 you can actually probably slice it and dice it to get

1 the confidential aspect out of the information. So
2 it's going to be a large aggregation of a lot of data,
3 but will give us ranges, et cetera.

4 DR. MAEST: Thank you.

5 And our next speaker is Jon Jaffe from
6 Anadarko Petroleum. Anadarko is one of the largest
7 producers of Coalbed Methane in the Powder River Basin.
8 And Jon is an engineer that deals extensively with
9 water management, so he'll be talking to us about
10 produced water management.

11 MR. JAFFE: Good morning. I'm going to talk
12 about Anadarko's approach to water management. We
13 think we're on the cutting edge of water management.
14 I'm going to limit my talk to that Question 2: Best
15 practices in water management.

16 I'm sure most of you know where the Powder
17 River Basin is. Here's a quick map of Wyoming and the
18 Powder River Basin. There's two Coalbed Methane
19 fairways, the Wyodak and the Big George. I'm not going
20 to talk about the Wyodak. That's mostly depleted.
21 Most of the work done in the Wyodak is finished for
22 water management. As a general rule, the constituents
23 of concern that we're talking about is sodium and how
24 it affects the SAR ratio. As a general rule, it gets
25 the water quality is better in the south and east and

1 it gets worse as it goes north and west.

2 Anadarko employs many methods for treatment.

3 We have aquifer recharge or water storage project. We

4 do a fair amount of ion exchange. We have reverse

5 osmosis plants and we do a limited amount of

6 irrigation. And we also do a very small amount of

7 direct discharge.

8 With water storage and aquifer recharge,

9 Anadarko put in a fairly extensive project that takes

10 water from the middle of the Powder River Basin, 50

11 miles south to Salt Creek -- 50 miles south to Salt

12 Creek and then we reinject that water into two

13 formations, the Madison formation and the Ten Sleep

14 formation for potential reuse. It's very difficult to

15 find suitable aquifers up in the area that we're

16 developing our Coalbed Methane. So that's why we

17 developed this project.

18 Here's a quick pictorial. It's a screen dot

19 from one of our projects, but we gather water from the

20 Coalbed Methane field. We take it through some small

21 pumps, some filters. We put it into a giant tank to

22 give us capacity to pump it. We increase the pressure.

23 It says, "750 psi's." Sometimes it's higher than that.

24 And then we pump it the 48 miles down the pipeline to

25 Salt Creek for injection.

1 So we have 48 miles of 24-inch steel
2 pipeline. It has a design capacity of 450,000 barrels
3 per day. We're not anywhere near that. Right now our
4 capacity, based on pumps, is somewhere around 240,000
5 barrels per day. We have three injection wells that
6 size for our water.

7 And I'm going to show a graph later in the
8 presentation and that'll answer the question of why
9 this is oversized and why we're only at 240,000
10 barrels.

11 There's a picture of the typical pipe used.
12 It's hard to show a picture of a pipeline because the
13 next picture, here's the pipeline after a couple of
14 years, a typical reclamation area. So after the pipe
15 is in the ground, you don't see much. There's not much
16 of a picture.

17 So this is our pump station and it doesn't do
18 it justice because those are four Sulzer pumps and each
19 one has the capacity of 60,000 barrels a day so those
20 are monster pumps. Doing the math in my head, it's
21 about -- it's greater than 2,000 gallons a minute. So
22 those are big pumps and we have a big storage tank.
23 The storage tank has a nitrogen blanket to keep
24 bacteria from growing, and as you can see on the
25 storage tank, that's a tracker there. So to give it

1 some scale size on that tank, it's a big tank.

2 We also do ion exchange for direct discharge.
3 We currently have 11 different sites doing ion exchange
4 with two styles. We have a Higgins Loop and a packed
5 bed system. These systems remove sodium, calcium and
6 magnesium. They remove the cations out of the water
7 because the constituent that we're after is the sodium
8 and it's also going to pull out the other cations, the
9 calcium and magnesium.

10 So I don't know how familiar everyone is with
11 ion exchange, but you use a resin. This is a picture
12 of a Dow resin, small, little beads. These resin
13 beads are charged and then the CBM water comes in
14 contact with them, it grabs the sodium, and than you
15 have treated water. So you have very pure water being
16 discharged. And then you regenerate by using acid. We
17 typically use hydrochloric acid and you reap the
18 hydrogen and the acid, it recharges the resin beads.
19 And we use two processes. We use a Higgins Loop
20 process, a continuous process. This is one of our
21 vendors, Exmouth [phonetic]. They're a contractor that
22 does a fair amount of -- they have ten sites for us and
23 they do a lot of water treatment for us. And they use
24 the Higgins Loop, the resin beads are contained in this
25 vessel and it's a continuous counter-current frequency.

1 And then we have a packed bed skit. Here's a
2 picture that shows it. We have three ion exchangers.
3 It's just a packed bed. Three ion exchangers can
4 filter the water and we put the water through there and
5 we remove the sodium.

6 We have two reverse osmosis units and these
7 are your standard. Here's a picture of one bank, but
8 we have a three-stage reverse osmosis and an electrical
9 coagulator in there to try and minimize the brine
10 because we pay for brine disposals and we're getting
11 our brine, in theory, less than 5 percent, and we're
12 doing much better than that, but these are startup
13 units and we're having the typical startup issues, so
14 we can't really talk too much about RO until we've had
15 some time on it.

16 We do do surface irrigation. We have two
17 pivots. I couldn't get a picture of one of our pivots.
18 This is one of our competitor's with our pump station
19 in the background and one of our wells in the front,
20 but that's what a surface irrigation pivot looks like.
21 Like I said, we don't do much surface irrigation.

22 We are doing subsurface strip irrigation
23 where we do have a pilot plan. We get to implement
24 that in one of our remote areas. We're going to have
25 subsurface irrigation and the advantage of this is that

1 it's a year-around system. While surface irrigation is
2 not, we can continue to use your drip irrigation in the
3 winter. Most of these tubes are plowed in with
4 typically three feet below the ground and you -- here's
5 another picture of a beautiful alfalfa field. You can
6 get four cuttings. It's higher than anywhere else in
7 the valley that they've had success with these
8 subsurface drip irrigation systems.

9 This is the company that does some work for
10 us, the contractor. We're not really experts at
11 subsurface irrigations and we've hired a contractor to
12 do that for us and that's their system.

13 I was talking before about the challenges.
14 If you look, this is typical of how water is produced
15 in the basin. Let's say you start out at 500 barrels.
16 Within a year, you'll be at 250 barrels. And within
17 another year, you'll be at 125 barrels. So it's
18 barrels per day per well. So it's difficult to size a
19 unit, put capital investment in place to keep that unit
20 full. So you have to have infield drilling to keep
21 your water level, level.

22 So that is one of our biggest challenges is
23 all these capital investments to get to pay off these
24 units, because most of these units have three or five-
25 year contracts and it's difficult to keep them full.

1 For our aquifer recharge projects, not many
2 of the other players in the basin can afford the
3 capital investment that it takes for a pipeline, deep
4 injection wells for aquifer recharge and power
5 throughout the basin is always a challenge. It's power
6 is limited so when you're putting in new treatment
7 sites, it's difficult to get power and running
8 generators is very hard on the economics.

9 Challenges to treatment: With our ion
10 exchange, we've got limits on the amount of sodium you
11 can treat economically. That's probably somewhere a
12 cation load of 1300 milligrams per liter. There are
13 numerous vendors in the basin offering ion exchange.
14 Some of these offer it with sulfuric acid versus
15 hydrochloric acid. Sulfuric acid has an advantage in
16 that it has two hydrogens with that exchange process,
17 but it also has that sulfate on the end, and if you
18 have any barium in the water, you'll end up with
19 ferrite, which is very hard on your disposal wells. So
20 we're happy with our primary ion exchange vendor. They
21 use hydrochloric acid. They do a good job for us, so
22 we'll probably not be going to try some of the newer,
23 different styles of ion exchange.

24 Brine disposal is always a problem. Some
25 operators have pits and lime containment areas for

1 evaporation. We typically takes ours to commercial
2 disposal wells. And again, power is a problem or a
3 challenge for treatment, to get power and
4 infrastructure into your treatment sites.

5 And then the ability to adapt with the
6 regulatory landscape changing, we feel we have the
7 ability to adapt to a fair amount of uncertainty and
8 change by having multiple tools in our toolbox. We
9 were constantly looking at new technology and we
10 continue to manage our water.

11 And that's my 20 minutes.

12 DR. MAEST: Thank you. We've got some --

13 MR. SPEAKER: How many of the wells that you
14 talked about that Anadarko has, producing wells?

15 MR. JAFFE: In the Wyodak or?

16 MR. SPEAKER: Well, in the whole basin?

17 MR. JAFFE: We have certainly more than
18 2,000.

19 DR. MAEST: Tom?

20 MR. FAULK: If I understood you correctly,
21 you said you were developing 240,000 barrels?

22 MR. JAFFE: That's the capacity of the
23 pipeline. That's no where near full.

24 MR. FAULK: Okay. I guess the data that you
25 mentioned, how much -- what volume are you treating?

1 DR. MAEST: Don asked what volume you're
2 treating by ion exchange on a daily basis?

3 MR. JAFFE: It's over 100,000 barrels a day.

4 MR. FAULK: Okay, so a significant volume?

5 MR. JAFFE: Yes.

6 DR. MAEST: I think Debbie had a question?

7 MS. BALDWIN: Yeah, I had a question. You
8 were talking about the -- you were piping the water up
9 to the Salt Creek Field and are you using that for
10 enhanced recovery in the Madison or Ten Sleep or just
11 for disposal?

12 MR. JAFFE: No. It's neither.

13 MS. BALDWIN: Oh, okay.

14 MR. JAFFE: It's aquifer storage for
15 potential reuse. Those reservoirs have been used for
16 water floods in the past, so those aquifers have been
17 depleted so there's space. So we're storing that
18 water. Those are not injection projects. It's aquifer
19 recharge.

20 MS. BALDWIN: Thank you.

21 DR. MAEST: Yes, sir?

22 MR. SPEAKER: You mentioned you take your
23 waste brine from your ion exchange sites and send them
24 to a commercial disposal well? Why don't you put them
25 down your Salt Creek disposal well?

1 MR. JAFFE: It's a aquifer injection and we
2 don't want to put -- by permit we're not allowed to and
3 we want to keep those wells for potential reuse. It
4 would be nice because it would be a huge cost savings,
5 because that's the biggest cost savings. If we could
6 find wells, disposal wells in the are, that would be
7 the way to go, but with \$4 a gallon diesel fuel and
8 you're trucking brine, it gets expensive.

9 MR. SPEAKER: Are you allowed to put the
10 waste brine into a Class 2 disposal well if you had a
11 suitable one?

12 MR. JAFFE: I don't know the answer to that.

13 DR. MAEST: Well, let's get names first, just
14 for the recorder. Go ahead.

15 MR. HOSTER: My name is Jay Hoster. I was
16 wondering, could you expound? When you said you do
17 infield drilling to keep the water volumes up? I
18 assume you meant infield drilling for gas recovery.

19 MR. JAFFE: Right, but the point is you have
20 to stagger it because if you have all your wells
21 producing at once, you're going to be at the peak of
22 water production and then within a year, you're going
23 to be at half a bank, so how do you handle your water
24 for the peak? So you just have to stagger your
25 drilling and your connections to feed one of these

1 plans, but it's all -- it was discussed earlier about
2 how these units when they go for BLM approval are all
3 mapped out. They tell when -- well, not when the
4 wells, but what wells we're going to be drilling. So
5 they're all mapped out. It's just how you bring them
6 on and how you time continue to smooth your water
7 production to limit those peaks.

8 DR. MAEST: Okay. Maybe stand up and say who
9 you are would help? Now this -- if everyone could step
10 up to the podium, I think you're okay there, but --
11 because that microphone is working and then we can make
12 sure who is asking the question and what the question
13 is. Thanks.

14 MR. SPEAKER: You mentioned that you're
15 having startup problems with your reverse osmosis
16 system. What are the problems that your system is
17 actually having? Why are they reliable for
18 desalinating sea water, yet they seem to have problems
19 with this type of application?

20 MR. JAFFE: That's a softball question, easy.
21 When you're desalinating sea water, you're putting your
22 brine back into the ocean. Since we're paying
23 certainly greater than \$4 a barrel to dispose of our
24 brine, we're taking it through instead of a single pass
25 RO, we're taking it through two more layers and an

1 electric coagulator to try and get that brine minimized
2 as much as possible because that's where all the cost
3 is. A simple, single-pass RO would be feasible and
4 most of these come out of a -- or ours come out of a
5 pond. And in the spring you get tadpoles and tadpoles
6 do terrible things to your pumps and to your bacteria
7 problems and it's a difficult challenge.

8 I'll go back to EMID again. EMID has figured
9 out that problem of how to eliminate the problem with
10 tadpoles and bacterial problems in their treatment, so
11 the ion exchange, they have two years ahead of RO on
12 the curve so they've worked out quite a bit of it.

13 DR. MAEST: Ann Maest. I just had a
14 question. Somehow we've managed to get this far
15 without talking about the chemistry very much and
16 you've mentioned sodium and sodium absorption ratio.
17 Are there other constituents that you find in the
18 produced waters that would be different types of
19 treatment techniques to address and my understanding is
20 these are sodium bicarbonate solutions largely? Is
21 that true in all the basins or does that vary from
22 basin to basin?

23 MR. JAFFE: That varies from basin to basin,
24 but in the Powder River, it is a sodium bicarbonate
25 solution and I'll get back to your question, but that

1 brings up a point that every new vendor in the field
2 says, "Ah, you've got sodium bicarbonate. That's a
3 marketable product. We can sell that sodium
4 bicarbonate. They do it in Green River. They do it
5 elsewhere. We can do it."

6 And then when you -- and we've looked at it
7 numerous times, flash evaporators, solar evaporators,
8 all sorts of ways to do it, but the problem is that
9 most of the rail transportation in the Powder River is
10 tied up by the coal companies and to truck anything
11 makes it a non-economic product, but it certainly would
12 be nice if it was an economic product because we're
13 producing a fair amount of sodium bicarbonate.

14 And some of the other constituents are the
15 chloride and the Higgins Loop was originally invented
16 to treat or to enhance ammonia in fertilizer production
17 and it was designed as an anion exchange instead of a
18 cation exchange. So as you remove the anions, you're
19 percentage of chlorides go up. So you have to be very
20 careful to stay under your discharge limit.

21 In other basins they do -- we're looking at
22 two-stage processes. We put it through a cation
23 removal and then an anion removal, but that -- it may
24 not double your cost, but it certainly increases your
25 cost.

1 DR. MAEST: You're a large operator and do
2 some of these treatment techniques cause economic
3 issues for smaller operators or do you think these
4 techniques are relatively accessible economically?

5 MR. JAFFE: As I said, the majority of our
6 treatment is done by a contractor and the contract --
7 and there's at least four of them selling ion exchange
8 in the basin and our contractor is always trying to get
9 the small operators to join in to either sign up for a
10 contract, but it's a daunting task when you're
11 committing yourself for that, but smaller operators
12 could certainly use these techniques. It affects their
13 bottom line because the cost of treatment is more than
14 direct discharge for a pond or an irrigation.

15 But with Coalbed Methane wells, it's not good
16 to turn them on and off and most of these treatments
17 require summer treatment and winter turning the wells
18 off. So we avoid that with some of these methods I
19 showed you.

20 DR. MAEST: Okay. Thank you.

21 We're going to take about a five-minute break
22 to stretch and the bathrooms are down this way and to
23 the left and then on the right. And we'll see you back
24 here in about five minutes.

25 (Recess from 10:03 a.m. to 10:18 a.m.)

1 DR. MAEST: Let's have everyone take their
2 seats and I'm going to ask anyone who asks a question
3 to actually go up to this podium because we're having a
4 hard time hearing the question and it'll help the
5 recording and everything. So if you don't mind just
6 walking up and stating your name and affiliation
7 briefly and then a question and that'll be fine. It
8 looks like the microphone is working again, so we'll
9 have Art.

10 In the second half of the morning session is
11 going to be devoted to the state's perspectives and the
12 first speaker is Art Compton from Montana Department of
13 Environmental Quality. Art is the administrator from
14 Planning Division of the Montana Department of
15 Environmental Quality and he's going to talk to us
16 about Coalbed Methane in Montana.

17 MR. COMPTON: Thanks, Ann.

18 You know, you'll see as each speaker gets up
19 just how carefully the panelists coordinated each one
20 of our presentations, and of course, the fact is we
21 didn't, but I'm impressed with how -- I think at the
22 end of this first session, you're going to have about
23 five or six different pieces that seem to me like
24 they'll fit pretty well together.

25 For instance, Mary talked about technology

1 based water quality limits. In other words, water
2 quality standard in the form of a effluent limit
3 guideline that represents how good a job on water
4 treatment can we do? I'm going to talk about Montana's
5 approach, which is the other kind of water quality
6 standard that Mary mentioned and that is a water
7 quality base limit. It's not based on fuel deployable
8 and economic technologies. It's based on the
9 beneficial use you're trying to protect. And again, a
10 very different from the technology-based water quality
11 limit, Mary explained we're going that direction. In
12 2010 EPA may promulgate some ELG's. Right now that
13 hasn't happened yet and what's left of the states then
14 is this water quality case approach, based on the
15 beneficial use.

16 You've seen this map before. Essentially the
17 Rose Bud Creek drainage, the Tongue River drainage, and
18 the Powder, interesting that when you're talking --
19 when you hear Bill from Wyoming talk after me, Wyoming
20 has about 80 to 90 percent of the CBM resource.
21 Montana has about 10 to 20 percent of the resource. So
22 just as CBM development has come first to Wyoming and
23 we can learn from their mistakes and their successes,
24 Montana will not experience the level of CBM
25 development that Wyoming has.

1 I think the federal EIS -- the joint
2 state/federal EIS's predicted somewhere along the lines
3 of 50-some-odd-thousand wells ultimately in Wyoming.
4 The EIS predicted about 26,000 wells in Montana. If
5 you ask somebody from industry, one of our producers,
6 they tell you maybe one-third that many, eight to 9,000
7 wells ultimately in Montana.

8 It's dry country. This is irrigated alfalfa
9 on the Lower Tongue before it empties into the
10 Yellowstone. Irrigation water in southeastern Montana
11 is the lifeblood of economic engine that agriculture
12 provides to eastern Montana. As you can see here, it's
13 dry country, and the whole notion and the reason --
14 it's one reason that beneficial uses, such as irrigated
15 agriculture drive water-quality based standards. It's
16 not just the law, as in Clean Water -- the Federal
17 Clean Water Act, it's also a good idea because this
18 water is so critical to Montana agriculture.

19 You've seen some of these numbers before, a
20 lot of water out there. Matthew mentioned the
21 difference between CBM development in the Southern
22 Rockies and the Northern Rockies, Powder River Basin.
23 Down in the south, New Mexico, Colorado, a little bit
24 of really bad water. Reinjecting it is a no-brainer.
25 Up in the Powder River Basin, we've got a whole bunch

1 of water that's not that bad. It's got some beneficial
2 uses that it can support.

3 When you look at increasing salinity and
4 sodium -- two very different things, as I know most of
5 you understand -- the first beneficial use to be
6 effected is its ability to support agriculture,
7 irrigated crops and the soils that support those. You
8 can drink this water. You can water your livestock
9 with it. You can use it for dust suppression, a whole
10 bunch of uses. But again, with increase in salinity
11 and sodium, the most sensitive beneficial use is its
12 effect on plants and sensitive soils. So that's why
13 water quality standards -- water quality based
14 standards are really subject to beneficial uses -- are
15 really driving by beneficial uses.

16 Everybody, I believe, knows that EC is. Mary
17 talked about TDS. Remember, TDS is electric or
18 specific conducting times about .7, so an EC of -- or
19 TDS of about 1,000, or EC of about 1,000 is a TDS of
20 about 700. I think everybody understands that and
21 again, Ann, you asked the question, we all know about
22 salinity and sodium, what are the other parameters in
23 CBM water that are at issue. Montana's water quality
24 based rule making was based on our two prime
25 constituents of concern. Salinity, and again, when you

1 think salinity as expressed by -- in decicemens per
2 centimeter, electric conductivity, think plants, okay?
3 The EC in the soil is what inhibits a plant's roots
4 from being able to draw water out of that soil.

5 As you can see, the EC of the Tongue River is
6 pretty darn good. It's pretty low and the Powder is a
7 step above that. The EC is considered high quality
8 water. I'll get into that in a second and the Powder
9 is more marginally supportive of irrigated agriculture.
10 The producers along the Powder, they all have
11 conductivity meters. They're all very good at using
12 those meters, about knowing that the flows increase
13 after a precipitation event, that they need to stay
14 away from the leading edge of that and wait a day
15 before they turn on the pumps that feed their siphons
16 that support their flooding -- flood irrigation. And
17 again, the problem is the EC of produced water in the
18 Northern Powder River Basin is around 2,000 decicemens
19 per centimeter.

20 Our rule making looked at specific crops,
21 different in the Tongue and the Powder, and that's why
22 the numbers are different on each river and it includes
23 the amount of water that you put on -- that an
24 irrigator will put on the crop that moves past the root
25 zone, is not included in that crop's agronomic uptake

1 and therefore, it tends to flush salts away from the
2 soil.

3 An example, the reason this is important is
4 very different numbers in the Powder and Tongue. On
5 the Tongue River we have mechanical irrigation, wheel
6 lines and center pivots. It's more efficient. It's
7 leaching fraction, we estimated at about 15 percent;
8 whereas on the Powder where they use flood irrigation
9 predominantly, that is a less efficient means of
10 irrigation, which more water is put on. There's more
11 water available to flush roots from the soil system.

12 And then finally, rainfall obviously dilutes
13 the salt concentration of irrigation water, but it also
14 has a very adverse effect, which is a real important
15 consideration in rule making and I'll hit that here in
16 a sec.

17 Sodium absorption ratio, again most of you
18 know what that is. Just as we thought with salinity,
19 we thought plants, whether it's field beans or corn or
20 alfalfa, when we're talking sodium, we're talking
21 impacts to soils. In fact, it impacts the sensitive
22 soils. When we went about our standard setting
23 process, we looked at the most sensitive soil type that
24 was widely distributed across the basin and we found
25 montmorillonite clays in about 50 percent of the soil

1 associations in the Powder River Basin. That is a clay
2 soil and it's those type soils that are the most
3 susceptible to the dispersion that elevated sodium
4 levels in irrigation water can cause.

5 Again, when that soil disperses, the hard --
6 it reduces both the infiltration on the surface and the
7 ability of water, irrigation water, or rain water to
8 percolate through the soil horizons to roots. So
9 again, salinity is a plant issue. Sodium is a soils
10 issue.

11 Again, the reason the numbers are important
12 and the reason that agricultural use protections are
13 important, you can see in the Tongue the SAR is very
14 low. The Powder, it's still fairly modest CBM produced
15 water in the Northern Powder River Basin is quite high,
16 around an order of magnitude above the level necessary
17 to protect beneficial uses.

18 We talked about soil sensitivity. This is
19 what I referred to as far as the adverse effect that
20 rainwater can have on your crop, or on the beneficial
21 use. The higher the salinity, the more sodium a soil
22 can accept without dispersing and breaking down and
23 having its infiltration and other things affected.

24 Everybody that's in the business that knows
25 what this diagram is, this is the infamous Hansen

1 Diagram. It comes out of Airs and Westcott and it
2 shows that as salinity increases, the amount of sodium
3 that a tight soil can tolerate without dispersing also
4 increases. Now the problem with this, and the reason I
5 mentioned that rainfall can have this nefarious effect
6 is, is the EC of rainfall is about zero and we have --
7 we went about our water quality standard setting
8 process. We used a very able technical staff at DEQ.
9 We hired Dr. Oster from the University or from the
10 USDA's California Soil Salinity Lab to help us, and I
11 have to tell you, somebody who's trying to keep a
12 record of evidence easy to understand and intuitive and
13 defensible, I always got concerned as the technical
14 issues became more and more complex and when we're
15 talking about a state standard setting process, when I
16 first heard about the rainfall effect, I was a little
17 bit concerned that perhaps we were getting a little
18 academic until I have a Powder River irrigator tell me,
19 "You know, I've got to be really careful in the month
20 of August about what water I irrigate with. If I push
21 the limit" -- which down there was about an EC of about
22 2,000 -- "If I push that limit and we wind up having a
23 thunderstorm pass through and get a quarter inch of
24 rain out of that, I can't get my finger down through
25 the soil -- the surface of the soil the next morning."

1 And when I heard that, I went, "Well, there
2 you go." You know, it became a little bit less
3 academic to me and a little bit more real world and as
4 a regulator setting standards, you want things real
5 world. Right now we are -- we've hired Dr. Jim Bowder
6 [phonetic] at Montana State University Soil Science
7 Department to investigate something on a little bit
8 deeper basis than just anecdotal evidence of a
9 potential soil collapse we had in the Lower Tongue
10 River Basin last August that was the result of clay
11 soil, a good heavy flood irrigation during the month of
12 August and some -- a September cold front that came
13 through and dropped an inch and a quarter of rain,
14 which is very unusual for this part of the Powder River
15 Basin and the suspected soil collapse we had as a
16 result of that. So again, not academic. It's real
17 world.

18 Hansen and Airs and Westcott told us that we
19 had to be concerned about that. He was right.

20 Again, Mary talked a little bit about
21 technology based limits. We were petitioned to go down
22 that road when we established our state water quality
23 standards. We declined to do that by virtue of the
24 fact that a couple of years ago, the treatment -- some
25 of the treatment technologies that John talked about

1 were in their infancy. There was really only one
2 vendor and one technology being deployed in the Powder
3 River Basin a few years ago. There are more vendors
4 and more technologies being deployed now. John
5 mentioned that some of those are in their startup
6 phase.

7 Mary gave you the idea of just how big and
8 elaborate and involved the federal process is to
9 promulgate ELG's, technology based limits. They use
10 hundreds of data points to do that. They query
11 hundreds of industrial entities to do that. We just
12 don't have that number of producers, that number of
13 technologies, that number of vendors in the Powder
14 River Basin and you know, hopefully by the time EPA
15 gets through that ELG promulgation business, there will
16 be more data points to go on.

17 Again, back to water quality standards being
18 driven by beneficial uses, an example is irrigated
19 agriculture is a beneficial use we're trying to
20 protect. We used a pretty involved, but a very
21 standard mathematical formula to take all the available
22 rainfall, the soil type, the crop type, the rainfall
23 effect into consideration and came up with the
24 following as an example. Sodium absorption ratio in
25 the Tongue during the irrigation season can be a 3

1 before it starts affecting sensitive soils there and
2 that's a 30-day average. No sample may exceed 4.5
3 during the irrigation season. Non-irrigation season,
4 October through March, those numbers jump up by about
5 50 percent because the most critical thing you're
6 trying to protect at that point is the health of
7 repairing the vegetation, as opposed to a crop. So
8 again, both an irrigation standard -- irrigation season
9 standard and a non-irrigation season standard.

10 Nobody has mention non-deg and non-deg, a non-
11 degradation policy and that is critically important.
12 I'll have a slide here that illustrates that in a
13 second.

14 Just as a water quality standard protects the
15 beneficial use, the non-degradation or the federally
16 required anti-degradation policy protects high quality
17 water and essentially here is the ambient condition.
18 This generic pollutant, let's say it's concentration in
19 stream is 10 milligram per liter, 10 parts per million.
20 That's the ambient water quality. Here's the standard
21 up here that protects the beneficial use. The
22 difference between the ambient and the standard is what
23 we call high quality water in Montana, EPA, the Feds,
24 under the Federal Clean Water Act call it "Tier 2
25 water," I think.

1 There is a great deal of environmental and
2 social and intrinsic value to this increment of high
3 quality water. And the reason that the federal
4 government requires every state to have an anti-
5 degradation policy is that there is value to this
6 increment of high quality water, and I think it's
7 recognized that as water qualities degraded from its
8 ambient quality, up to the limit to protect beneficial
9 uses, that something is lost there. Something is given
10 up. And that's why every state is required to
11 promulgate, develop it's own anti-deg policy and then
12 that is federally approved before it's implemented.

13 If water quality falls up here above the
14 standard, that water is I think EPA calls it "Tier 1
15 water." We call it impaired water body. You-all know
16 about the 303-D list. Those are the streams that if
17 the impairment is caused by anthropogenic or human
18 causes, we prepare a TMBL to provide a watershed
19 restoration plan to try and provide a mechanism to
20 return that water to meeting the standard and fully
21 supporting its beneficial use.

22 I'm going to skip over this slide. It's how
23 we administer a significant threshold to a non-deg. It
24 is complex. It is not intuitive at all, and it's
25 really -- the water quality professional's realm. If

1 anybody has any questions about how we actually go
2 about implementing significance for parameters like
3 salinity and sodium, come talk to me later today or
4 tomorrow or I'll -- I can get you a copy of the slide,
5 too.

6 Yes, Ann?

7 DR. MAEST: No, just asking.

8 MR. COMPTON: There is a provision for an
9 anti-degradation wavier. There has never been an
10 application for an non-deg waiver in Montana, so we
11 have no experience in implementing that, but there is
12 that ability on the books. In other words, the ability
13 to exceed the anti-deg threshold, which is the
14 regulatory limit, the regulatory criteria and go up to
15 the standard, but it requires some pretty compelling
16 economic and technical demonstration that there's no
17 alternative to doing that.

18 All the numbers that Montana came up with,
19 again they're different for every water body and their
20 different for the season of the year. They were all
21 derived with the same formula, but again the inputs
22 were different. Target crop, soil type, leaching
23 fraction, all make a difference in what each river and
24 stream can support and still be viable for use as
25 irrigated agriculture.

1 And again, graphics that represent the same
2 thing. This one for the Tongue and Rose Bud Creeks,
3 Powder and Little Powder, EC standards for the same
4 water bodies, and again, a little technical here, but
5 that information is available if you're interested in
6 it.

7 The issues now on both our 2003 standard rule
8 making and our 2006 numeric anti-degradation
9 modifications were challenged by a Wyoming producer in
10 the State of Wyoming. There was five lawsuits, one in
11 state court. That was ruled for in Montana's favor
12 last year. That's been appealed to the Montana Supreme
13 Court. In federal court in Wyoming, there are four
14 federal cases pending. Again, generally Wyoming
15 producers and the State of Wyoming versus EPA for
16 approving Montana standards. We worked for the last
17 year and a half to try and settle that. We were not
18 able to do that. So those federal cases are pending.

19 Data: Everybody wanted to know about data
20 and there is a lot out there. There's diverse sources.
21 Don't, please, anybody try and write these websites
22 down. I'll have this information in back later. I'll
23 have the laptop open, but as far as surface water
24 hydrology for each date, it's there and available.
25 Hydrochemistry, again, available. Non-point source

1 data, permit data from each state, all online and all
2 there to get gathered and again, I'll have this
3 information in the back of the room, and finally
4 additional data sources are available as well, and I
5 wanted to close with showing what I think is one of the
6 most remarkable -- go ahead -- remarkable data sets
7 there and you can scroll down, if you could, Nick, down
8 to where the actual numbers.

9 This is real time salinity information that
10 is updated every 15 minutes. It is fed up to a
11 satellite and then it's posted to the web. It's
12 provisional data since it is real time. This is this
13 morning, as you can see, at you know, 6:00, 7:00
14 o'clock this morning. You can look at the Tongue River
15 starting in Wyoming and move downstream on both the
16 mainstream Tongue and the important tributaries where
17 CBM development is occurring and look at what the real
18 time salinity is and then a sodium absorption ratio
19 that is based on -- it's just a guess as to what that
20 SAR is based on the salinity that's red.

21 Unfortunately this morning the state line
22 station was out, but you can see that salinity sort of
23 increases as you move down between Central Wyoming and
24 the mouth of the Tongue at Mile City and again, the
25 tribs, a limited data this early in the year, all these

1 areas where it says, "discontinued," is a result, I
2 believe of a Congressional earmark expiring last year.
3 We're working with USGS now to get those sites back up
4 and running. This is a critical resource. It's
5 critical for regulators. It's critical for producers.
6 It's critical for NGO's. You can see what's going on
7 in the river with a click of a mouse, and again, we're
8 working to try and get the funding restored to USGS to
9 get those sites back up and running.

10 Thanks very much.

11 DR. MAEST: Okay. Do we have a question for
12 Art? If you can please go up to the microphone?

13 MR. SPEAKER: I get to be the microphone
14 guinea pig. Is this on? Apparently not. Just a quick
15 question: Do you have baseline information to
16 comparatively show what it is pre-CBM and post-CBM in
17 terms of the incremental movement downstream on both
18 the Tongue and the Powder River?

19 MR. COMPTON: We do. Several entities have
20 looked at that. U.S. EPA Region 8, Helen Dawson there
21 did a study on both the Tongue and the Powder. I
22 believe -- I'm not sure whether it was a BLM study or a
23 study that was done for the BLM. They came to similar
24 conclusions and that is that we have not yet seen water
25 quality trends at the border at either the Tongue or

1 the Powder that are attributable to CBM production, and
2 that's essentially in -- again two studies to look at
3 that. That data is out there and we have not seen a
4 trend at the border from this point.

5 Bill DiRienzo will talk about Wyoming's
6 permitting approach and I think you'll see they're
7 being pretty cautious in how they go about authorizing
8 discharges to the surface that may wind up in perennial
9 flow in the Tongue River and Powder River.

10 DR. MAEST: Thank you, Art.

11 Okay. Our next speaker will be Bill DiRienzo
12 from the Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality.
13 Bill is the Wyoming Pollution Discharge Elimination
14 System Program Manager at the DEQ in Wyoming.

15 MR. DIRIENZO: Good morning. I just need to
16 figure out how this works before I get started.

17 Okay. Yes, what I do now is I manage the
18 surface water discharge program and enforcement and all
19 of that sort of thing. I've been doing that for about
20 two years. I've been involved with Coalbed Methane and
21 development in Wyoming, well, pretty much since it
22 started. My previous job I was responsible for the
23 Wyoming surface water standards. They work pretty much
24 like Art just explained in Montana, except there are
25 some differences on the approaches that we take.

1 What I'm going to talk about today is, I'm
2 just going to kind of lay out what's been going on in
3 Wyoming, what some of the issues are that we've seen.
4 I want to put it into some kind of geographic context
5 and historic context for both Coalbed Methane
6 development in relation to the other conventional oil
7 and gas development that has historically occurred.
8 I'll have a bullet list of issues. There are many
9 issues that we face trying to write the permits. This
10 will be nothing -- I won't be able to get too much into
11 that. I'll talk a few sentences about each issue that
12 comes up and how it affects ultimately how we regulate
13 and what the discharge permits look like, and then
14 finally some of the permitting tools that we are trying
15 to develop to handle this kind of development.

16 This is pretty much Wyoming, as you've seen a
17 bunch of maps already. This quarter of the state,
18 essentially, when people talk about the development in
19 the Powder River Basin, that's what they're talking
20 about. It's not specifically the Powder River
21 drainage, which is this drainage here. It also
22 includes development in the Belle Fourche and Cheyenne
23 and the Tongue River drainage. It's right here.

24 This drainage in here, this is the Bighorn
25 drainage. Down here is the Great Divide Basin,

1 essentially the Continental Divide comes down this
2 ridge, splits in two directions, comes back together
3 before continuing on down the Colorado. This is an
4 enclosed basin. There is a little bit of interest in
5 Coalbed development there, and also, in the Green River
6 Basin here, there's a little development on this Bitter
7 Creek arm of the Green River and also in this area,
8 it's call the "Little Snake." Both those drain into the
9 Colorado River system.

10 That pinkish color basically, that shows the
11 distribution of historic conventional oil development.
12 We see a lot of it has occurred in the Powder River
13 Basin and in the Bighorn Basin. In a lot of ways it's
14 similar and in a lot of ways it's different from
15 Coalbed Methane. A lot of water is produced. It has
16 been produced historically. These fields have been in
17 operation some of them as long as 100 years. They've
18 always discharged water to the surface. A lot of this
19 water has been put to beneficial use.

20 The way it works though is somewhat different
21 than Coalbed in that I don't know what the water
22 production numbers are. I wouldn't be surprised if
23 water production from conventional oil is equal to the
24 amount that's being produced now from Coalbed Methane.
25 One of the differences is in an oilfield, typically,

1 you'll have a lot of wells producing oil and water and
2 it all has to be brought to a single place. Some
3 treatments units where they separate the oil from the
4 water, take the oil off and sell it, and then either
5 discharge, reinject or manage that waste stream water.

6 So there's not as many discharges. It's all
7 brought to a single place and it's a little easier to
8 manage. Coalbed Methane, a lot of the water discharges
9 occur across the basin, close to the wellheads and so
10 you have a greatly disbursed discharges through many
11 drainages affecting much larger areas of land. And
12 that is one of -- in my opinion, one of the big
13 differences in why there seems to be a lot more issues
14 with landowners, with water quality, with uses with
15 Coalbed Methane discharges than there is with oil
16 discharges.

17 Actually, the oil -- the Coalbed Methane
18 water produced in the Powder River Basin is generally
19 of a much better quality than oil produced water that
20 has historically been discharged and used in the state.

21 This shows the distribution of conventional
22 gas development, deep well, not Coalbed Methane.
23 There's a lot of it. I lumped that together with the
24 conventional oil, but actually with gas, conventional
25 gas, water issues are not all that great. It doesn't

1 produce nearly as much water. They are deeper wells.
2 Generally water is a lower quality. There's no
3 consideration of surface discharge. Most of the water
4 that gets produced through the gas fields gets
5 reinjected. We do have some places where it does get
6 treated or it is high enough quality where it can be
7 discharged to the surface, but there are very few
8 discharge permits associated with the conventional gas.

9 And then there's the Coalbed Methane. I
10 don't know how well that just showed up with these
11 colors, but that's how it is pretty much distributed.
12 Of course, there's the major development up in the
13 Powder River Basin. This eastern half here, someone
14 had a slide previously. This was some of the earlier
15 stuff that was developed that's really in the Belle
16 Fourche and Cheyenne Basins, really high quality water,
17 not much of a discharge issue, and production of water
18 in that area is fairly low now. I think maybe a year
19 ago or two years ago, we calculated what the total
20 volume of water in the Bell Fourche drainage is and
21 it's a total of maybe about 10 CFS, cumulatively being
22 produced. So it's not that big of a deal.

23 The main issues, of course, now are in the
24 Tongue. It's where -- I mean, in the Powder River and
25 the Big George coal seam. It's a real heavy water

1 producer. When they develop in there, they produce a
2 lot of water and there are a lot of management
3 considerations as to what to do with that water and
4 also, in the Tongue River Basin, it's the same thing.
5 And as the water as you develop going towards the west,
6 the ground water becomes lower and lower in quality.

7 There is the other areas where there's
8 actually some significant production happening in
9 development is really starting to take off is down in
10 the Little Snake Basin, down in this area, and like I
11 said, over in this Bitter Creek arm of the Green River.
12 All of this water right now is being reinjected. There
13 is no surface discharge. We've issued two permits out
14 of this field over here, but they were going to be
15 treated. The treatment plants have not yet been built.
16 It hasn't really occurred yet. So all of the
17 production now is being injected there.

18 Like I said, these are in the Colorado River
19 Basin and there are additional permitting requirements
20 in the Powder than there are -- I mean, in the Green
21 River than there are in the Powder because of Colorado
22 Basin's salinity agreements among the seven states that
23 share that river. It's a long 30-year program on
24 managing salinity in the Colorado River Basin and
25 discharge requirements in that basin are much tighter

1 than they would be in the Powder.

2 This is kind of what I was talking about.

3 Out of all of that -- all of the green and pink
4 development, it amounts to 451 total permits and under
5 those permits, 476 outfalls. So generally for a
6 conventional oil facility, there's one permit and one
7 outfall. The Coalbed Methane currently we have about
8 908 permits. This number keeps on changing as we
9 consolidate permits and change our regulatory scheme.
10 The more important number there is the number of
11 outfalls and this is what I was saying. It really
12 amounts to an enormous regulatory load. This is where
13 we spend all of our time.

14 Some of the issues that we have encountered
15 over the years trying to develop our permitting schemes
16 and our water quality standards are these. There was
17 quite -- there's an ongoing issue. This is an
18 administrative thing on rules versus policy. It's a
19 new kind of development. We're seeing new issues and
20 we started in trying to develop our Ag protection
21 provisions, we developed it as a policy. As a program
22 manager, as a bureaucrat, I like a policy. It gives us
23 a chance to learn. It gives us a chance to practice
24 with the regulation before it's hardwired into a rule.

25 Once you adopt a rule, the rule making -- I

1 don't know what I want to do -- the rules on rules on
2 Wyoming, the process you have to go through to adopt a
3 rule or amend a rule takes a long time. We can't get
4 any -- it takes three years to get through it and so
5 with a policy it's a little more reactive, a little
6 more -- you have more flexibility with it, but we right
7 now, though we develop our protection provisions as
8 policy, we right now are at a process of adopting them
9 as rules because though people like me like policy, the
10 lawyers like rules. And so that seems to be where we
11 are going with that right now.

12 There's a lot of issues on water quality
13 versus water quantity. Our agency is specifically
14 supposed to address water quality. Separating the
15 quantity issues from the quality issues are not all
16 that easy. We don't -- and we don't have a direct
17 ability to regulate the quantity of water discharge.
18 It gets regulated in certain ways. A little later on,
19 I'll talk about a similar capacity where there are load
20 limits on the total amount of TDS, total amount of salt
21 or the total amount of sodium, that we will allow to be
22 discharged into the main stream of the Powder. So
23 that's a load limit. It's a pollutant load, but my
24 managing the load, you are, in effect, managing the
25 amount of water that can be discharged.

1 Bottom land protection: This is a really big
2 thing. On the Wyoming end of the river, irrigation --
3 all of this is occurring up in the upper tributaries,
4 and when we first started writing the rules, we have
5 this irrigation as a designated use. Well, most of the
6 water use in that basin is not truly irrigated. There
7 are points of diversion. There are water rights
8 associated with it. A great deal of the forage for
9 livestock just comes from bottomlands, from the flood
10 plains, any streams that flood would runoff, and that's
11 where all the production is.

12 So we came up with a process to identify what
13 types of bottomlands are large enough to be
14 significant, to have a significant effect on
15 agriculture and we apply irrigation protections to
16 those. It's a very controversial issue.

17 Access to a lot of these lands is a problem
18 for data collection. In order to determine what is the
19 proper water quality for the Ag use in any particular
20 drainage, we need access in there to do soil sampling,
21 to do water sampling, to do studies and try and figure
22 that out. It's not always available.

23 Science: Science is always an issue. That's
24 all I'm going to say about it.

25 There are many experts with many different

1 viewpoints and when it comes down to try to build them
2 into a regulatory program, it gets to be tough.

3 And of pipe limits. This is a big deal,
4 maybe the biggest one that we have. The idea of the
5 regulation is that the water quality to protect
6 irrigation, say, is of sufficient quality where it
7 reaches some irrigated land, where it reaches the
8 bottomlands where it actually hits that use.

9 We started writing permits. In the early
10 years, we would write permits without end of pipe
11 limits for, way, EC and SAR. We would just have basic
12 livestock watering limits, which are less stringent.
13 We had in-stream monitoring points down near points of
14 use and that is the point where we would try to enforce
15 compliance and that was the target. We found that to
16 be time manageable because if you had exceeded, if you
17 really weren't getting the target water quality where
18 it was being used, you now had 15 operators above that
19 point. You had all these intervening factors with
20 rain, with changes with irrigation occurring in
21 between. So we had these limits, but we had no
22 realistic way to enforce them, so we are now moving
23 away from that, requiring all the limits to be met at
24 the end of pipe, trying to model on downstream as to
25 what the effect would be. It's a large issue to the

1 industry and the downstream stage, this is pretty much
2 what Art was talking about. Wyoming has different
3 standards on the Powder River and on the Tongue River
4 for agriculture. We are cognizant that we have to meet
5 their standards and there are a lot of issues and we
6 have some programs in place to try and verify and
7 assure that that is occurring.

8 I'll just -- everything on here has been
9 talked about. These are the practices that are in
10 place right now for managing water. A good number of
11 discharges are direct discharge out of the ground and
12 the high quality water comes out of your well, gets
13 discharged. There's a lot of instances of treatment
14 and discharge, ion exchange, and the reverse osmosis is
15 the most common treatment. There are some point just
16 right at point of discharge, passive treatments for
17 iron and barium that aren't really too big of a deal.
18 The biggest problem is, of course, the EC and the SAR.

19 There is summary injection going on in the
20 Powder River, like I said, down in the Colorado Basin,
21 where it's all reinjection. People are looking at
22 those shallow drip systems as a valuable kind of
23 disposal system and then there's an awful lot of
24 containment. This is probably the most common
25 practice. There's off channel pits, which are total

1 containment and we have 50-year containment reservoirs.
2 Those are built on-channel, but they pretty much have
3 to be built way up in the headwaters and we treat them
4 as though they are complete containment, as though they
5 were off channel, if they are built to hold both the
6 amount of Coalbed water that is discharged to them, and
7 all the runoff from the 50-year precipitation down.

8 And then there are on-channel reservoirs,
9 which are filled and managed and water is released
10 under a whole variety of schemes.

11 We tried to -- we've gotten involved in
12 trying to write the watershed based permits, and this
13 is an interesting thing. I kind of think it's the best
14 idea we've ever had that doesn't work. And I say that
15 because it's in litigation right now. We'll be having
16 a hearing at the end of the month. We did issue a
17 couple of watershed permits. They have been appealed
18 by all sides. The idea of it is to break it down into
19 smaller pieces and into the local watersheds. It's a
20 stakeholder process. We bring in all the operators,
21 invite every landowner who wants to participate, along
22 with the agencies, trying to identify what specific
23 issues in each one of these smaller watersheds that
24 we've delineated.

25 There are based there -- they're originally

1 based on a USGS Part 10, Hydrologic Unit. The idea is
2 bring everybody in, identify what's going on in there,
3 what crops are being groomed, where irrigation is, what
4 the channels are like, how much water they can perhaps
5 take, and in the end come up with the general permit in
6 which everybody who was operating in that particular
7 watershed would operate under.

8 The advantages of that is it's a really
9 streamlined permitting process. Everybody in there
10 would have basically the same kind of limits. All of
11 the permits in a unit would expire and be renewed at
12 the same time. If there were changes in limits, it
13 would apply to all of the dischargers at the same time,
14 so there are all of those kinds of advantages.

15 We've completed them in the Fence Creek --
16 oh, yeah -- well, no, they've been completed in Pumpkin
17 Creek, Willow Creek, and four-mile creek. Those
18 permits are done. They're signed. They could be used
19 and those are the subject of the current appeal. And I
20 guess that will be hopefully getting that deal cleared
21 up at the end of the month and know where do we go on
22 from there.

23 This area in here, Fence Creek and Clear
24 Creek are already done. They've just not been signed
25 and in the Tongue River, Crazy Woman Creek, and Dead

1 Horse Creek, we were well along in that process, but
2 it's stalled now because of the appeals.

3 Last thing that I'll talk about is the limit
4 of capacity. This will get to the meeting those
5 Montana standards. It's a program that we kind of put
6 together. The idea of it is, we've calculated
7 essentially what are the added pounds of sodium and TDS
8 that can be added to the mainstream of the Powder River
9 in any month. And then we came up with a process for
10 allocating that load among all of the operators.

11 This is a GIS cover of the coal within the
12 Powder River drainage, and it's isometric coverage fo
13 the coal thickness. If you take that area, this is a
14 map of leases. Operators just give us their surface
15 lease information. We have the coal depth. We overlay
16 this over that previous thing and you can come up with
17 a percentage of coal over which their leases lie and
18 whatever percentage that is, that is the percentage of
19 that total assembly of capacity pie, the tons of sodium
20 and TDS that are allowable. And this is what that
21 looks like.

22 For instance, in January we could add 116
23 million tons of TDS and 7 million tons of sodium and
24 not bust the standards at the Montana line. What gets
25 critical is in August and September, there really is no

1 assembly of capacity. So in those months, there can be
2 -- the only options for the producers will be either to
3 treat the background conditions on the Powder River or
4 to contain and that's it. There can't be any
5 discharges that would reach the river in those months.

6 And I think my time is up, so I'm going to
7 try to stick with that.

8 DR. MAEST: Thank you, Bill.

9 One question for Bill? And if you could go
10 up to the podium there and say your name?

11 MS. GIONOICKUS: Just two quick comments to
12 kind of follow up on a couple of things to all of the
13 information that's been given to us today. One is --
14 my name Laura Gionoickus. I'm in the Rawlins Field
15 Office of Wyoming and I'm in the south central area
16 that Bill was alluding to that's going crazy right now
17 with Coalbed Methane in lesser -- to a lesser degree
18 than the Powder River Basin obviously, but one of the
19 things we are doing with our produced water -- and it's
20 not taking care of all of it obviously, but is to use
21 it in the makeup of drilling fluids.

22 So just for to mention that we're doing that
23 and that is for use obviously below the setting of
24 surface casing so that, you know, you want to protect
25 your freshwater zones and your surface casings, so

1 we're recycling the produced water pit to pit to pit
2 and making it filling fluids. We've had some initial
3 talks between the big boys in hopes that maybe we could
4 pipe some of that water westward to where there will be
5 some major infill projects in the next couple of years
6 with deep gas drilling fluid makeup. Who knows? We
7 don't know if that will happen, but that's just another
8 use of our produced water in our area.

9 One other thing I wanted to mention to follow
10 up with Bill's mention of the difficulty of water
11 quality versus water quantity, specific to Question
12 Number 1, to the west, to surface discharge, and to the
13 complex water quality and quantity regulatory
14 frameworks and specifically outside of beneficial use
15 considerations, it's important to note a real gray area
16 that I operate in at BLM, not in terms of the science
17 that's known, but in terms of the NIPA disclosure
18 process and regulatory jurisdiction of -- for better,
19 for worse, the channel geomorphological type of zone
20 and Riparian area impacts that are associated with the
21 conversion of very flashy, snow-melt driven desert,
22 ephemeral and intermittent water courses to perennial
23 flow systems.

24 So that's just another topic to think about
25 and I think some of this afternoon's speakers will

1 probably bring some of that up.

2 DR. MAEST: Thank you.

3 One more question? In the back there, if you
4 could?

5 MR. JOHNSON: My name is Pete Johnson and
6 this question is for you or Mr. Compton from Montana
7 and my question is: We heard the EPA first talk about
8 some issues with hydraulic fracturing and both of your
9 presentations focused largely on produced water issues
10 and what the woman from the EPA said, was that the EPA
11 study that's going on right now is largely focusing on
12 surface water issues because injection -- deep well
13 injection issues are largely governed by the surface
14 drinking water -- or the Safe Drinking Water Act;
15 however, all hydraulic fracturing practices are exempt
16 from the Safe Drinking Water Act so my question is:
17 Are the states willing to follow the EPA's guidance and
18 sort of ignore the issues that hydraulic fracturing
19 represents to state water quality or the things that
20 the states are doing independently to address that
21 issue?

22 MR. DIRIENZO: I really don't know myself. I
23 don't work that ground water program or underground
24 injection program. I don't know exactly how they
25 regulate it. Certainly, if you are going to inject,

1 you would need a permit from them and they would comply
2 with the Federal regs, so I really can't answer your
3 question.

4 MR. COMPTON: And I can give you the same
5 answer. It's largely I don't know. Montana does not
6 have primacy in the UIC program. EPA administers that
7 in Montana so I just don't know.

8 MR. JOHNSON: Okay.

9 MS. GIONOICKUS: The BLM is responsible in
10 its analysis of a fracturing program, as well, in
11 addition to all other, the makeup and the recipe of the
12 fluids that will be used relative to ground water
13 protection, as well.

14 DR. MAEST: Okay. One quick question?

15 MR. SPEAKER: Just to correct a little bit of
16 information, the Montana Board of Oil and Gas does have
17 Class 2 primacy in Montana, except for Indian lands,
18 and they do have rules against using diesel in crack
19 fluids for CBM wells. So that certainly would at least
20 regulatorily would address that issue of problems in
21 the drinking water.

22 MR. COMPTON: Thank you.

23 DR. MAEST: Okay. Thank you.

24 Okay. The last speaker is from our host
25 State of Colorado, Debbie Baldwin, from the Colorado

1 Oil and Gas Conservation Commission. Debbie is an
2 environmental manager. She's been with the Commission
3 for 13 years and has worked extensively in the San Juan
4 and Raton Basins and has fielded hundreds of complaints
5 about impacts or potential impacts to ground water and
6 surface water from Coalbed Methane.

7 MS. BALDWIN: Hello, and welcome to Colorado.
8 I just want to try this and see if it works.

9 Okay. I might just say a couple of quick --
10 or make a quick response, although it really wasn't in
11 my talk to the fellow's question about fracking and so
12 the Oil and Gas Conservation Commission also has
13 delegated authority for the UIC Class 2 program from
14 the EPA, except on Indian lands, but in addition to
15 that, we have broad regulatory authority over insuring
16 that oil and gas operations don't impact ground water
17 and surface water. And in fact, we're the delegated --
18 we have -- we're called the "implementing agency" for
19 ground water standards and classifications that are set
20 by the water -- the Colorado Department of Public
21 Health and the Environments Water Quality Control
22 Commission.

23 And so we have investigated lots of
24 allegations of impacts to ground water and to water
25 wells related to fracturing -- hydraulic fracturing and

1 at this moment, we have never detected any impacts from
2 or any instances where hydraulic fracturing has
3 impacted a ground water or water well.

4 So anyway -- this brief outline is what I'm
5 going to be talking about and maybe I'm going to be
6 talking about some things that haven't been brought up
7 yet, but we'll give you a little overview of oil and
8 gas development, including CBM in the State of
9 Colorado, the production of oil and gas, effects of CBM
10 operations on water resources and mitigation of some of
11 those during the construction phase, drilling phase,
12 drilling and completion, production and post-
13 completion, potential impacts from the migration of
14 Coalbed Methane on ground water and some of the
15 available data that we have -- the Oil and Gas
16 Conservation Commission has, potential impacts of
17 produced water disposal and available data, methane
18 seepage and potential impacts and then the potential
19 for stream depletion and I may not make it through all
20 of that, but anyway, we'll try our best.

21 So this is the State of Colorado. We're
22 here, up here in Denver, right on the edge of what's
23 called the "DJ Basin -- Denver/Jewelsburg Basin."
24 These are all the geological basins in the state. The
25 red dots are active oil and gas wells -- all oil and

1 gas wells in the state. The green dots are wells that
2 have been plugged and abandoned.

3 Currently there are about more than 34,000
4 active oil and gas wells in the state and so you can
5 see from over the last seven or eight years, we've just
6 seen, like all the rest of the Rocky Mountain region,
7 just a tremendous growth in the number of active wells
8 in the state, approximately 51,000 of those 34,000
9 wells are Coalbed Methane wells. Down here in the San
10 Juan Basin, there are about 2400 Coalbed Methane wells.
11 Over here in the Raton Basin, about 2600 Coalbed
12 Methane wells. Up here in the Peance Basin, there have
13 been a number of attempts to produce gas from coal
14 seams. There are a couple of small projects up there,
15 but for the most part, we consider those just test
16 projects.

17 There are some huge coal reserves up here in
18 the DJ Basin. One of the -- fortunately, in my
19 opinion, no one has ever been -- or we haven't had any
20 successful development of Coalbed Methane there because
21 a real conflict there would come because the coal seams
22 are in the Laramie Fox Hills formations, cretaceous
23 formations, and those are also major aquifers for the
24 DJ Basin used by agriculture so that may be a train
25 wreck right there.

1 This is a distribution of the well permits in
2 the state, recent permits. All of this information is
3 available on the Oil and Gas Conservation Commission
4 website, too, which I neglected to add -- put up there,
5 but anyway, so we can see that, you know, we've got
6 Coalbed or permits for oil and gas wells all over the
7 state and all the producing basins and there's
8 certainly some permits down here in the San Juan Basin
9 and over here in the Raton Basin.

10 This is a little pie chart that shows -- or
11 it's a big pie chart that shows the distribution of
12 those oil and gas drilling permits that the state has
13 processed so far in 2008. Most of the lion's share of
14 those permits are out in Garfield County. That's in
15 the Peance Basin, tight gas sands out there, huge
16 number of wells being drilled currently there.

17 Up in Weld County, again northeast of Denver,
18 up in the DJ Basin, a large number of wells --
19 conventional oil and gas wells, gas wells, and then
20 down here in La Plata County and Las Animas County are
21 a more meager number of permits being issued in those
22 basins.

23 This slide shows the overall production of
24 gas in the state. The purple is Coalbed Methane
25 produced gas. The blue is conventional natural gas and

1 so you can see where up to -- this is in billion cubic
2 feet per day up to about 3.16 Bcf of gas a day and
3 almost a trillion cubic feet of gas a year. And
4 between 1997 and about 2003, you can see that, you
5 know, at least 50 percent and in some years more of the
6 gas -- the total gas produced in the state came from
7 Coalbed Methane and if you remember, the proportions
8 there were -- back in those years there may have been
9 two or 3,000 CBM wells versus 20 or 30,000 conventional
10 gas wells. So we really have a prolific resource and
11 primarily in the San Juan Basin for Coalbed Methane.

12 This is a produced water slide. Again, I
13 have to admit, I haven't QA'd a lot of these slides, so
14 you know, we're pretty sure this would be the
15 distribution. And the numbers for 2007, operators are
16 still getting information in and there's a lag between
17 when we get the production reports and when the data
18 are actually entered, but again, these statistics are
19 available on our website, so overall about -- these are
20 the annual produced waters so about 370 million barrels
21 of water a year are produced in the state. Of that,
22 about, you know, maybe a little more than a third is
23 CBM produced water.

24 That sounds like a lot of water. This is a
25 slide from the -- that's a combination of information,

1 some from the Division of Water Resources that is the
2 regulatory agency in Colorado that administers water
3 rights and then our data and I didn't have time -- or I
4 didn't take the time to update their slide, but for the
5 surface water sources in the State of Colorado, there
6 used -- we're talking about 16 million acre feet of
7 year of surface water, so that's here. Ground water
8 that's used is about 2.3 million acre feet of water per
9 year. The water that is produced by both non-CBM and
10 CBM wells is this tiny little line here that then has
11 been expanded to show that, in fact, in some basins CBM
12 water there is -- especially in the Raton Basin, there
13 is a substantial amount of water produced, but relative
14 to the total water that's used by the state, it's a
15 really very small amount and I think that Matt may have
16 mentioned that as part of his discussion.

17 So this is a little matrix that I put
18 together that's going to discuss some of the other
19 aspects of Coalbed Methane development, but in fact, a
20 lot of these things apply to not just the Coalbed
21 Methane development, but to any oil and gas development
22 and these activities and their potential impacts -- or
23 the potential to impact surface and ground water
24 resources.

25 So we have, you know, during the construction

1 phase of the well, you've got big earth-moving
2 equipment. If you don't have proper stormwater
3 management practices in place, you're going to have a
4 high likelihood of impacting surface water, drilling
5 and completion, especially well completions. If you
6 don't properly isolate your well, you run the risk of
7 impacting surface water, ground water. Again, during
8 drilling and completion, stormwater management is
9 extremely important. Again, if you're not implementing
10 stormwater management practices, you have a high
11 likelihood of impacting surface water.

12 Management of waste, both the E&P waste and
13 non-E&P waste, you know, there are exploration and
14 production wastes. Produced water is one of the major
15 exploration and production wastes, but there are also
16 non-E&P wastes. At a site, there's solid waste, trash,
17 human waste, whatever, so if you're not managing those
18 properly, you can impact surface water, you can impact
19 ground water. You had the potential to do that.

20 Again, materials management, so these are non-
21 wastes, you know. Drilling muds brought on location,
22 frack fluids are brought onto location, various other
23 additives, drilling additives are brought onto a
24 location and used during the drilling and completion.
25 If you're not managing those properly, you run a risk

1 of impacting surface water or ground water.

2 During the production phase, you move the
3 drilling rig off so now the well is happily producing
4 away. If you're not getting your interim reclamation
5 done quickly, shrinking the pad size and re-
6 establishing as much vegetation as you can, and
7 stabilizing areas that are used by trucks and other
8 equipment. If you're not accomplishing that, you run a
9 risk of having impacting surface water and stormwater
10 management is important. Same thing, waste and
11 materials management, similar issues related during the
12 drilling and completion process and then post-
13 completion or post-production, the plugging and
14 abandonment of the well. Really critical. If you
15 don't properly plug and abandon your wells, you run a
16 risk of causing impacts to both surface and ground
17 water and then the final reclamation to re-establish
18 all of the vegetation. So we're going to whizz through
19 some examples of this.

20 So here we are during a construction phase of
21 -- or the stormwater management portion of the
22 construction phase. The Oil and Gas Conservation
23 Commission has some very broad, general rules under our
24 reclamation rules. That's the 1,000 series rules where
25 we require the use of that stormwater best management

1 practices, minimizing surface disturbances, minimizing
2 erosion, minimizing alteration of natural features and
3 minimizing the removal of surficial material.

4 So those are our broad, general rules, but in
5 addition to that, the Colorado Department of Public
6 Health and the Environment, the Water Quality Control
7 Division also is responsible for -- has authority over
8 issuing stormwater permits and so for any oil and gas
9 operation that disturbs greater than an acre of land
10 during the construction phase, they must obtain a
11 stormwater management permit from the Water Quality
12 Control Division. So that's actually more stringent
13 than the national standard and it was the Water Quality
14 Control Commission decided to make this state's
15 requirement for oil and gas operations stricter -- more
16 strict than the national standard.

17 Stormwater discharge: Best management
18 practices need to be used to minimize erosion and
19 offsite sedimentation by controlling stormwater -- and
20 this is the big one that lots of people forget: Run
21 on. And if you're drilling in an area at a high
22 altitude where you've got lots of snowfall and that
23 snowfall, you get one warm day in April and all of the
24 snow melts, if you're not diverting all of that
25 stormwater run on or potential stormwater run on away

1 from your site, you run a risk of, you know, having all
2 that stormwater run -- sweep across the site, fill up
3 pits, overflow pits, and then cause -- move on down the
4 valley and generally cause some significant impacts.

5 So this run on best management practices to
6 control run on is crucial as in my opinion even more
7 crucial -- well, as crucial as controlling runoff best
8 management practices, a lot of you know this for
9 stormwater management, a variety of things that it can
10 be used. This is an example during construction that
11 shows the challenges of stormwater management in steep
12 terrain, steep canyons. It's kind of hard to see, but
13 there's a little ephemeral drainage that's coming down
14 here, very steep, rugged terrain in the Raton Basin.

15 Where can the operator put a road that's
16 going to get you to a drill site? Well, you're going
17 to have to hug up against the side of that cliff and if
18 you don't, you're going to be making huge cuts up the
19 hill and there are problems with doing that, so this
20 operator has not only installed the silt fence around
21 here to keep a runoff from this road, but also this,
22 you know, concrete barricade to keep trucks -- to make
23 sure that this silt fence is held in place. So again,
24 these are best management practices to protect that
25 surface water.

1 During drilling and completion: Again, we
2 talked about it. You need stormwater management.
3 COGCC has rules, Water Quality Control Commission -- I
4 mean, Water Quality Control Division stormwater permit
5 stays in place until final stabilization and final
6 stabilization for this definition is when 70 percent of
7 the disturbed area has been revegetated. So those
8 stormwater permits remain in effect, but in addition to
9 that, the Oil and Gas Conservation Commission does have
10 these broad regulatory authority over protecting
11 surface water and ground water.

12 Again, materials management: COGCC has a
13 variety of rules. My favorite rule is in the 300-
14 series rule. It's 324(a), "Thou shalt not pollute."
15 It seems like a pretty simple rule and if people would
16 follow it, we'd all be happy. So that's a good rule
17 and we probably don't need a whole lot more, but we
18 also have a 900-series of rules that discusses the
19 management of exploration and production waste. The
20 Colorado Department of Public Health and the
21 Environment has solid waste rules and they also have
22 hazardous waste rules. So the operators are obligated
23 to be in compliance with all of those.

24 As far as well completions are concerned, we
25 have both rules and orders about how that needs to be

1 done.

2 An example of best management practices for
3 stormwater at a drilling site, so here's a drilling
4 rig. We've got a silt fence around the whole area.
5 We've got a lined pit down here. They're going to be
6 using that for drilling. It's maybe not as obvious,
7 but there's a little trailer here that's got drilling
8 mud and other additives piled up on top of it so these
9 neatly stacked sacks, not just dumped on the ground.
10 So they're keeping, you know, water from -- you know,
11 stormwater from flooding these. Easy to cover if you
12 get a storm event.

13 This area here, although it's within the silt
14 fence, hasn't been disturbed and again, that's sort of
15 that minimizing surface disturbance that wasn't needed
16 to level the land here and so trucks can drive on this,
17 but when the trucks are gone, this will be an area that
18 really won't need much reclamation. They haven't
19 disturbed the topsoil.

20 Port-a-potty for management of human waste.

21 Interim reclamation: Extremely important for
22 protection of surface water. This isn't a CBM well,
23 but it's up here in the DJ Basin and so an irrigated
24 crop land, interim reclamation is pretty easy to
25 achieve, but you've got up here on these irrigated

1 fields, the well pads are shrunk back to just a five-by-
2 five fence, a five-foot fence around the wellhead. So
3 it makes the farmer can -- or the rancher can farm up
4 right up to that well, eliminate stormwater runoff from
5 that site.

6 Stormwater management, interim reclamation on
7 non-crop lands in the western part of the non-irrigated
8 land is definitely more challenging. Here's the
9 wellhead. You can see the site has been recontoured.
10 The site has been roughed up and mulch has been crimped
11 in and now the operator is sitting there crossing their
12 fingers, hoping that it will rain and so they'll get a
13 vegetation to help stabilize those slopes. So there
14 are definitely challenges in drilling in this arid
15 part of the United States.

16 Another -- I think somebody else brought up
17 pipelines. Well, this is a pipeline right-of-way along
18 a county road, a lease road. Again, these are interim
19 reclamation standards. This pipeline has been -- this
20 is down in the Raton Basin. The pipeline has been
21 recontoured and revegetated. It's been reseeded.
22 You've got waddles along the barrow ditch to prevent
23 stormwater erosion from -- or least reduce the velocity
24 of the water running down the bar ditch. In the
25 background, there's a creek coming down across the

1 slide this way and those are these straw mats that are
2 used to put on the banks where the pipeline is cut down
3 in through the valley, again to minimize stormwater
4 runoff.

5 Well completion: The first line of defense
6 in protecting water resources and so these are lessons
7 learned in the Powder River Basin, and I'm going to
8 start on the right and move left. Before the Coalbeds
9 of the Fruitland Formation were recognized as a
10 resource for Coalbed Methane, conventional wells were
11 drilled. They were drilled down to Mesa Verde, Dakota
12 Formation deeper, you know, conventional oil and gas
13 reservoirs.

14 Not much may have been known back then about
15 where the ground water aquifers actually were. We
16 currently have rules that say that surface casing has
17 to set down below the -- 50 feet below the bottom of
18 these aquifers, but as rural residential development
19 has moved people out into remote areas and big ranches
20 are being subdivided, more water wells are being
21 drilled and a lot of water wells are being drilled to
22 depths deeper than they may have been in the past.

23 So here we've got this convention well that
24 doesn't have surface casing covering the aquifers.
25 They don't have cement over the coal seams, and a few

1 years go by and Coalbed Methane development begins and
2 we're starting to produce the water out of this well.
3 We've got surface casing that covers the aquifers in
4 this well, as well as cemented from the bottom of the
5 hole all the way to the surface. We've got several
6 lines of protection of these shallower ground water
7 resources.

8 Water is being produced. Eventually gas
9 desorbs out of the coal and those pesky little methane
10 molecules look for ways to escape. And since no well
11 is 100 percent efficient, these little pesky molecules
12 might move over here to this convention well and just
13 kind of slide up the back side of the casing here.
14 Some of them get into the aquifers. If you've got a
15 water well drilled here, you will end up potentially
16 with methane in your water well that would be Fruitland
17 gas, that has moved from the coal seams using this
18 conventional gas well as a conduit, get into the
19 reservoir.

20 Today, conventional gas wells -- and actually
21 for the last probably 15 years, convention gas well,
22 new conventional gas well drilled, again surface
23 casings set to protect the ground aquifers, cementing
24 across the Fruitland formation to make sure that this
25 wellbore is isolated from the coal seams and drilling

1 down here so that we have several lines of defense,
2 intermediate casing and cement to keep gas that might
3 be coming from the coal seams and using this
4 conventional well as a conduit.

5 All right. Well, this is what can happen if
6 you aren't careful with plugging your wells and so this
7 is an explosion that did occur as a result of gas
8 migrating up an orphaned gas well in the San Juan
9 Basin. Well, anyway, some examples of -- this is a map
10 of the area where this orphaned well was located. We
11 found the well. These contours show the aerial extent
12 of the gas concentrations in the soil. After we cut
13 the well off, reentered the well and completed it, gas
14 concentrations at the ground surface are now down to
15 zero where explosive obviously concentrations did
16 exist.

17 Unfortunately in this area, there are a
18 number of water wells that still have very high
19 concentrations of methane in them. Oil and Gas
20 Conservation Commission considered treatment --
21 attempting institute treatment of that and decided it
22 was just not cost effective. There are -- methane
23 detectors have been placed in those water -- in the
24 wells and the houses and the water is treated above
25 ground.

1 Analytical data: And this is analytical data
2 for water wells and samples that the Oil and Gas
3 Conservation Commission has in our database. It is a
4 stand-alone database. It isn't something that is
5 accessible yet on the internet, but it's there for
6 people to use if you make a request. So we have data
7 from water wells all over the state, but for the major
8 Coalbed Methane producing counties, La Plata County,
9 Las Animas County, and Huerfano County, numbers of
10 wells sampled and then the number of samples that we
11 have in our database.

12 You can go online. Our website, the GIS-
13 enabled portion of it, the map, you can pull up
14 whatever area of the state you're interested in.
15 There's one of the layers of samples in the COGCC
16 database. The blue are water wells that have been
17 sampled, so we have water well analyses, oil and gas
18 wells that have been sampled. There might be gas
19 samples or other kinds -- water -- both water and gas.
20 This was just a little slide I put together for
21 comparing methane concentrations in water wells.

22 Oh, yes, okay. Disposal of produced water:
23 And the Oil and Gas Conservation Commission allows
24 injection to discharge the surface water. If you have
25 a Water Quality Control Commission Division permit, so

1 we don't permit surface water discharges. They're
2 permitted by the Health Department, but we do permit
3 produced water pits, centralized E&P waste management
4 pits, commercial disposal facilities are used by some
5 operators. Some water used for dust depression, and
6 operators can reuse or recycle water again to make up
7 drilling mud and those kinds of things.

8 This is a slide of the disposal of the of
9 produced water, just kind of -- well, we'll keep going.
10 So in the San Juan Basin, almost all of the water in
11 the San Juan Basin is disposed of by injection. That's
12 my preferred method. There are some injection wells in
13 the Raton Basin, very few issues or complaints related
14 to injection, although you always run the risk of
15 having a pipeline leak or a pipeline spill and that can
16 cause impacts to water.

17 A nicely operated injection well site.
18 Surface water discharges: Again, we don't issue those
19 permits, but the complaints that we do get from
20 landowners, complain to us. We try and help them out
21 as best we can, but usually we direct them to the Water
22 Quality Control Division. We've talked about it.
23 Erosion, odors, growth, the temperature of the water,
24 SAR impacts to soil, drowned vegetation, impacts to
25 surface water and impacts to ground water.

1 We've had at least once instance where a
2 discharge did impact a person's water well. That
3 discharge was -- the permit for that discharge was
4 rescinded by the Water Quality Control Division.

5 You know, again, pictures of things you've
6 seen, the problem of discharging water in these aired
7 places: If you're not doing it properly, you get a
8 great deal of erosion. This is an example of maybe a
9 little better discharged water, armor, you know, rocks
10 being used to armor the channel in settling ponds to
11 allow water to -- or some of the sediment to settle out
12 of it.

13 Produced water quality: Again, we've got a
14 large quantity of data again available on our database,
15 so this is just a graph of the numbers of samples here,
16 the different counties and the -- I guess that's the
17 total dissolved solids, bicarbonate, sodium, chlorides,
18 so just to, you know, show you we have quite a bit of
19 data.

20 Some maps that we made: This is a total
21 dissolve solid map. This is the San Juan Basin, San
22 Juan Basin sodium concentration. This is the edge of
23 the San Juan Basin. The green in both slides is the
24 low concentration, so again, you can see up close to
25 the outcrop, the salinity and the sodium concentration

1 lower, up close to the outcrop, where recharge is
2 occurring, gets higher as you move deeper into the
3 basin.

4 It's a similar map for the Raton Basin using
5 information we have there. I think Ann asked about
6 other parameters. I didn't summarize it, but we do
7 have quite a bit of information on at least metals that
8 have -- analyses of produced water and this just shows
9 how many samples we have.

10 Gas seepage: You know, if you have -- this
11 is an area where surface water is being -- methane is
12 seeping into surface water from the coal seam sub-crop.
13 Lots of controversy about whether Coalbed Methane
14 development is causing additional gas seeps to occur.
15 The Oil and Gas Conservation Commission working with
16 the BLM, the Southern Ute Indian Tribe industry and the
17 local government have decided to put aside the
18 arguments or the debate about whether that's happening
19 or not and we're working on mitigation of those gas
20 seeps at the outcrop. One of the things that occurs
21 with gas seepage is that it will -- if there's enough
22 gas, it will actually kill the vegetation so it
23 stresses vegetation if you've got a house that's
24 sitting on top of a place that's seeping, you can have
25 gas seeping up into your confined spaces. So this is a

1 simple ventilation system.

2 Potential for CBM seepage along other
3 geologic features: These are igneous dikes down in
4 Huerfano County. They are the largest radial dike
5 swarm, I think in the world, of coming off the Spanish
6 Peaks. We have some indication that there are places
7 where those dikes might act as conduits for gas
8 migration. This is a map of Huerfano County down in
9 the northern part of the Raton Basin. This is the
10 outcrop of the coal seams there. The little red dots
11 are CBM wells. All of these wells have currently been
12 shut in because of the little red triangles and blue
13 triangles are water wells that were impacted by gas --
14 the gas from the producing formation, that at least
15 staff, COGCC staff, believes has probably migrated up
16 some of these igneous dike swarms in this area, so it's
17 a very serious matter.

18 Stream depletion: This is getting to the
19 last part. The quantity issue, the Division of Water
20 Resources, the Colorado Geological Survey and the COGCC
21 has co-funded a study, hired third-party consultants to
22 study the interaction between the coal seams and
23 surface water and to determine whether or not there is
24 a potential for Coalbed Methane, the removal of water
25 at Coalbed Methane wells to effect the outflow from the

1 formation or actually deplete the stream and so the
2 results of those studies, again, available on our
3 website on the CGS's, Colorado Geological Survey's
4 website, study found that approximately 150-acre feet
5 per year of depletion occurred in the San Juan Basin,
6 possibly up to 2500 acre feet of depletion in the Raton
7 Basin, and then in the Peance Basin, very little
8 depletion there. The operators in the San Juan Basin
9 and the Raton Basin are currently -- they've hired
10 third party -- additional hydrogeologic consultants to
11 have a look at these preliminary studies and to do a
12 more detailed, three-dimensional models in those areas
13 to refine the results.

14 And that's it.

15 DR. MAEST: Thank you.

16 I know that was a lot of great information.
17 Why don't we hold questions for Debbie until the open
18 session and take a quick break here, five minutes and
19 then I think we'll have enough time to have about a 40-
20 minute open session before lunch.

21 (Recess from 11:43 a.m. to 11:59 a.m.)

22 DR. MAEST: Okay. We've got about a half an
23 hour for an open discussion for the first panel, so we
24 can start by kind of looking at the questions and maybe
25 summarizing what we've heard so far in seeing what else

1 it is that we'd like to ask the panelists and we're
2 just going to open it up to the public.

3 Them main question, of course, is what are
4 the effects of Coalbed Methane production on surface
5 water and ground water with quality and quantity? And
6 we've heard quite a bit about the composition of
7 produced water, what the elements of concern are, and I
8 think we've heard maybe a little bit less on the actual
9 water quality and water quantity impacts and my sense
10 is that there's a lot of data out there in the states,
11 and possibly also at the federal level, but the way
12 it's gathered and the accessibility to the data may be
13 the issue.

14 So -- and I think Mary Smith mentioned that
15 we know there are impacts out there, but we don't know
16 the extent and hence, her information request, as part
17 of the effluent limitation guidelines, and whether or
18 not those are needed specifically for Coalbed Methane.

19 So does anybody have any questions about the
20 impacts to Coalbed Methane, water quality and water
21 quantity? If I could ask you to go up to the podium
22 and just state your name and affiliation briefly, if
23 you care to, and then ask your question?

24 MR. GOODWIN: My name is Richard Goodwin.
25 I'm affiliated with myself. I'm a landowner down in

1 Huerfano County, and the one question I haven't heard
2 any answers to at all, the first gentleman alluded to
3 it, was the drying up of springs and local domestic
4 water wells. That's happening down in Huerfano County,
5 but I haven't heard any more -- anybody else. We're
6 all talking about produced water coming out of the CBM
7 well, but nothing about the impact of sucking down the
8 shallow aquifer down into that deep water and drying up
9 all of these water wells that are up at the top?

10 DR. MAEST: Okay. And I know that Montana
11 has some information on water levels and how they have
12 decreased over time at some locations as a result of
13 Coalbed Methane production, but I think you're right.
14 We've had more of a focus on the water quality side and
15 maybe a little less on the water quantity.

16 Do any of the panelists have any information
17 that would address this question on water levels?

18 Matt, you go first.

19 MR. JANOWIAK: Well, I guess first of all, in
20 the San Juan Basin and other basins, we see that
21 there's a ceiling unit above the Coalbeds that are
22 probably down around deficit of about 3500 feet and
23 overlain by about 1,000 feet of shale, which is
24 impermeable. We've got a lot of pressure data that
25 shows that that's a very good ceiling unit. When we

1 get over into the Raton Basin, I think -- well, let me
2 just say that in San Juan, we're not seeing wells
3 drying up, but I think in other areas, you're going to
4 see the potential there.

5 Before I turn over to Debbie in the Raton
6 Basin, in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming
7 require that the operators within a certain distance of
8 a domestic water supply or livestock water supply or
9 spring, that they offer water well mitigation agreement
10 before they even start producing Coalbed Methane,
11 meaning that is something goes wrong with that well as
12 a result of Coalbed Methane development, that landowner
13 and the owner of that water source is made whole,
14 meaning that that water source is replaced somehow,
15 whether it's a deeper well or truck water or what-have-
16 you.

17 When I was in Mile City, I actually entered
18 into a couple of water well agreements because the BLM
19 owned water wells. So as the development started to
20 progress into those areas, we were parties to those
21 agreements.

22 MR. COMPTON: And the mechanism that Matt
23 referred to is called a controlled ground water area,
24 and that there is well-for-well replacement as a
25 mitigation strategy there. The problem -- the only

1 down side to that is that it requires that the
2 landowner have a good feel for what the produced water
3 -- what the water yield was from both springs and stock
4 wells and domestic wells and what-have-you to make the
5 case that there's been an impact.

6 So yes, there is a mitigation agreement in
7 place and operators are responsible for one-for-one
8 replacement in Montana for sources that are affected by
9 CBM drilling, but again I think it does require some
10 knowledge or some inventory, if you will, on the part
11 of the landowner as to what the yield of those water
12 sources were.

13 MS. BALDWIN: I'd say -- this is Debbie
14 Baldwin. In the wells that you folks are talking about
15 are wells that are actually water wells that were
16 completed in the coal seams or in the alluvium that's
17 receiving discharge from the coal seams. That's a
18 question that I was stating.

19 MR. JANOWIAK: No, even in the Powder River
20 Basin shallower completed water wells and aquifers
21 above the coal seams are protected by a water well
22 agreement and the springs, as well.

23 MS. BALDWIN: So in the -- to go on with what
24 Matt said in the San Juan Basin, there's a very limited
25 area where the coal seams actually come to outcrop.

1 And so if you have a water well completed in those coal
2 seams, then the Coalbed Methane depletion studies would
3 say that there may be some potential for depleting
4 those water wells.

5 In the Raton Basin, there are places where
6 there are water wells that are completed in the same
7 formations that the Coalbed Methane wells are
8 completed, and so the potential there for a water well
9 being -- you know, drying up or not, as a result of
10 Coalbed Methane production, maybe that risk is
11 increased a little bit, but what Arthur was saying is
12 that as a person is using their own water well, they
13 are actually depleting the water themselves and so if
14 you're not keeping good records proving that a water
15 well has been impacted by a CBM well or an oil and gas
16 well of any kind is a very difficult thing to do. I've
17 been involved in trying to sort that out.

18 It is difficult to prove because the owner of
19 the well is also using the water and so I don't --
20 that's probably not giving you any level of comfort,
21 Dick. I know in Huerfano County we have other
22 indications that there may be other conduits that are
23 allowing certainly the gas from the Coalbed Methane
24 wells to migrate up into those water wells, but whether
25 or not we have -- we do have pressure data that would

1 suggest that there isn't communication of water from
2 the surface -- you know, water going the other way as
3 the gas is coming up. So we're using the data that we
4 have available and that's what it seems to indicate to
5 us that that's not the case, that there is isolation at
6 least of the liquid fluids, even though there is
7 migration of gas.

8 MR. GOODWIN: Is this the only location in
9 the country where the CBM wells are about -- I think
10 they're down to 2500 feet, if I remember right? And
11 our domestic water supply wells are from 400 to 600 and
12 these 400 to 600 foot wells are drying up?

13 MS. BALDWIN: In La Plata that would be the
14 case, also. CBM --

15 MR. GOODWIN: Same case?

16 MS. BALDWIN: Yeah. The Fruitland Formation
17 could be from, you know, 1500 to 1,000 feet below the
18 ground surface, down to 3500 feet below the ground
19 surface; water wells from shallow down to six, 700 feet
20 and we're not seeing an indication that those wells are
21 --

22 MR. JANOWIAK: I think one of the most
23 important things in Colorado, especially in La Plata
24 County is we're going from agriculture and flood
25 irrigation, which is a great recharge mechanism for

1 shallow water -- or shallow aquifers. All of that Ag
2 land is being converted and people are getting their
3 five-acre ranchettes. They're no longer flood
4 irrigating, so the recharge is going away and every one
5 of them is putting in their own private domestic well,
6 putting more straws in the aquifer with less water
7 going in and it's not the CBM companies that are
8 dewatering the aquifers, it's your neighbor. All of
9 your new neighbors around you are dewatering that
10 aquifer so as wells are going dry, people are blaming a
11 lot of the CBM operations, when, in fact, the CBM well,
12 you know, on your property might be producing half a
13 gallon a minute or a quarter of a gallon a minute.
14 It's really your neighbors next door are really the
15 ones that are intercepting more of that water that
16 should have been coming to your well.

17 MR. GOODWIN: I think that's a point open for
18 discussion on a lot of areas.

19 MR. JANOWIAK: And I don't know if Huerfano -
20 - you know, what's going on in your county, but just
21 the water balance in the shallow aquifer.

22 MR. GOODWIN: You're all great minds here.
23 If, as Debbie's chart showed, I'm dewatering, releasing
24 the pressure, and not only is the Coalbed Methane
25 traveling over to my dewatering well, but it's also

1 traveling over to my domestic well, as she showed on
2 the chart, and coming up that way, which would mean to
3 me that the less pressure down here in the bottom, why
4 wouldn't that cause my domestic water to come down,
5 because it's being more or less sucked down because
6 there's less pressure underneath there and dry up my
7 water well?

8 MR. JANOWIAK: It ties back to a phenomenon
9 called "two phase flow," and as soon as you free up gas
10 in a Coalbed, you stop water -- in effect, you stop
11 water flowing through those coals because the free gas
12 in the coal seams make your relative permeability with
13 respect to water trend to zero and so in effect what
14 happens is as you dewater or desorb gas in a coal seam,
15 the amount of water that you can transmit goes down to
16 zero and especially in the San Juan Basin.

17 MR. GOODWIN: Sure.

18 MR. JANOWIAK: I can just tell you this right
19 now: They are no longer pumping water out of a lot of
20 those Coalbed Methane wells. Water that is coming out,
21 hits the separator as a mist and entrained in the coal.

22 MR. GOODWIN: Right.

23 MR. JANOWIAK: And they're lucky to see a
24 quarter of a gallon a minute. Physically, even if
25 you've got low pressure down here in a Coalbed, to get

1 water from here down to here is a physical
2 impossibility because you cannot transmit water through
3 gas saturated Coalbeds. So it's just one of those
4 things where it won't work. And if it were happening,
5 those Coalbed wells that are producing Coalbed Methane,
6 they would be pumping water for 20, 40, 50 years and
7 just taking all that water from the shallow aquifers
8 through the Coalbeds to that wellbore. We're not
9 seeing that happen.

10 MR. GOODWIN: Uh huh [affirmative].

11 DR. MAEST: Are there requirements at the
12 state or the federal level to monitor water elevations
13 in the area around a Coalbed Methane production area
14 and keep track of that, or you mentioned that it's the
15 landowner's responsibility to show the water has been
16 affected, but how can you know that that's tied in with
17 the Coalbed Methane production? Is there anything at
18 the state or federal level?

19 MR. JANOWIAK: Quantity-wise, I don't think
20 that we have anything at the federal level to monitor
21 water levels along the outcrop where we know or where
22 we anticipate impacts to occur in the San Juan Basin,
23 and we do monitor methane levels predevelopment and
24 during development in the shallow domestic wells to
25 make sure that there's nothing that we're contaminating

1 shallow waters. Quantity-wise, there's really no
2 requirement there.

3 MR. GOODWIN: Should that be part of the
4 study? Is this an area that the study is not going to
5 concentrate on as to the impact of dewatering
6 operations on domestic water supplies?

7 MR. JANOWIAK: Let me back up.

8 DR. MAEST: Wait. Let me just say right now
9 there is no additional study, if you're talking about
10 an NRC study. We're just talking about the workshop.
11 So if that's what you're referring to.

12 MR. GOODWIN: Okay.

13 MR. JANOWIAK: In the Powder River, there's
14 no requirement, per se, but in the Powder River Basin
15 there is a requirement that BLM has that requires
16 operators to put in a series of monitoring wells before
17 they start producing methane, Coalbed Methane.

18 MR. GOODWIN: Before they start?

19 MR. JANOWIAK: Before they start. And I
20 think the rule of thumb was -- Chris, correct me, if
21 I'm wrong, please. But the rule of thumb was if you're
22 the first operator in a township, you get to buy those
23 monitoring wells and put them in. Lucky you.

24 MR. GOODWIN: Lucky you.

25 MR. JANOWIAK: Before you get to produce your

1 first cubic foot of gas. And those monitoring wells
2 are what we call a nester or clustered monitoring well
3 network, so you're monitoring the shallow aquifer.

4 MR. GOODWIN: Uh huh [affirmative].

5 MR. JANOWIAK: You're monitoring interspersed
6 sands within the coals and deeper aquifers just to see
7 what kind of drainage effects you might see from
8 adjacent aquifers as a result of Coalbed Methane
9 development. So that's been going on in the Powder
10 River Basin quite extensively.

11 Like I said, in the San Juan we're just not -
12 - you know, we've seen tons of data -- pressure data
13 and production data to tell us that we've got 1,000
14 feet of impermeable shale sitting on top of those
15 Coalbeds we're not too worried about.

16 MR. GOODWIN: Good for the sample.

17 MR. JANOWIAK: Yes, great for sample.

18 MR. GOODWIN: Over in the Raton, I don't
19 think we have that. We seem to be a geological wonder,
20 is what I heard it expressed as, and a geological
21 mystery by both the COGCC's staff, plus the oil company
22 itself. So I'm coming from the fact that I'm a
23 landowner. I have a well. Every so often methane
24 comes bubbling up through it. I'm fortunate enough not
25 to be in an area that I've lost my water well, but

1 neighbors of mine in the same development have -- their
2 wells have just dried up and there's nothing but pure
3 methane just venting out of the top of the wellhead
4 itself.

5 And so if all of you in your infinite wisdom
6 are going to look at something, water quality is good.
7 The salinity and the toxicology of it, those are great
8 things and those really would help a lot, but there's
9 another advent, another whole part of this Coalbed
10 Methane dewatering and that's what I just expressed to
11 you. And I think to look at one side of it and not the
12 other side doesn't give you a complete picture of the
13 impacts of Coalbed Methane on water supplies. Thank
14 you.

15 DR. MAEST: Right. That's a very good point
16 and we're -- we are interested in both water quality
17 and the water quantity side and there are -- there's
18 potential for decrease in water, the amount of water in
19 aquifers from Coalbed Methane production, but also
20 increases in waters in other areas. And we had someone
21 in the audience from BLM mention impacts to the
22 hydrographic streams as a result of discharge of
23 produced water. And I'm not sure the extent to which
24 that's been monitored or reviewed, but that's, you
25 know, kind of -- it was both sides of the fence that

1 water quality decreases and increases. Also, potential
2 for reuse, irrigation as well.

3 Yes, sir?

4 MR. HANSEN: If I could just expand on what
5 was said there a little bit? Powder River Basin and
6 what's going on in the Powder River Basin doesn't apply
7 to every basin. Every basin's stratigraphy is
8 different. You have to look at it differently;
9 however, we do have a monitoring system in the Powder
10 River Basin. That was required and came about as part
11 of the 2003 EIS and that was exactly right. It's one
12 per township. Industry puts the money up. BLM
13 actually does the monitoring, but they put enough money
14 up for long-term monitoring, as well as the plugging
15 and final abandonment of that well. It's put into a
16 fund, which we keep track of.

17 At this point, there are 112 wells drilled in
18 the Powder River Basin for monitoring purposes; 58 are
19 coal wells, 13 are deep sand wells, and 41 shallow sand
20 wells because what we're looking at is the relationship
21 of not only the coal and where you have these domestic
22 water wells into the old coal, but into those adjacent
23 correlative sandstone seams that are directly either on
24 top of or below the coal seams.

25 So that is going on. We have an additional

1 12 locations, probably another 20 or 30 wells that will
2 be installed in the Powder River Basin before it's all
3 over with out there. What we anticipated in the Powder
4 River Basin EIS was withdrawal of a total of about four
5 percent of the recoverable ground water in the basin.
6 And what we're finding so far is we're running and we
7 have it broken down by watershed, but we're running
8 about 20 to 25 percent of what we predicted is the
9 actual draw down and water produced in those areas.

10 Now we've collected over five years of data
11 to date and one of the accusations of BLM is you've got
12 all this data and you haven't really analyzed it. We
13 recently contracted with the Wyoming Geological Survey
14 to look at and analyze this data. The draft of that
15 report was due to us a week ago. We haven't quite seen
16 it yet, but it is imminent, so we will have that
17 information available shortly. But I wanted the panel
18 to be aware of the fact that there is a monitoring
19 system in the Powder River Basin and we're now starting
20 to analyze that data and that data report should be
21 available shortly.

22 DR. MAEST: And sir, what's your affiliation,
23 please?

24 MR. HANSEN: I'm sorry. I'm Chris Hansen.
25 I'm with the BLM in the Buffalo Field Office, Powder

1 River Basin.

2 DR. MAEST: Okay. Thank you. Yes?

3 MS. GIONOICKUS: Laura Gionoickus, Rawlins.

4 It's also very important on this topic. This isn't
5 going to solve any of the problems, but to not forget
6 the nexus of this issue to the respective state
7 engineering offices, water well permitting processes
8 and their rules and regs and how that works because
9 there's a lot of very complicated things that go along
10 with water well permitting and whether or not you are
11 covered if you do have, you know, if you have impact to
12 your water well based on oil and gas production.

13 I don't know if you have any SEO
14 representatives or anything?

15 DR. MAEST: Reggie, did you have a question?

16 MR. SPILLER: Yes. As a member of the
17 National Academy, I just wanted to address this
18 question to both Debbie and Matt: Do you have isopach
19 maps, pressure surface isopach maps from these
20 individual producing reservoirs that you can definitely
21 show over large areas? So for example, let's talk
22 about a specific coal layer where we're producing. Are
23 we able to generate a pressure history and isopach map
24 of a pressure, let's say, over 10, 12 kilometers?

25 MS. BALDWIN: You know, the BLM, the COGCC,

1 Southern Ute Indian Tribe and industry have
2 collaborated on a number of studies. We ended up
3 lumping the entire Fruitland Formation into one unit
4 because the CBM wells are producing that way. They're
5 not -- there was no way to get discreet pressure
6 measurements from the different coal zones.

7 MR. SPILLER: Right.

8 MS. BALDWIN: So we conducted a large
9 reservoir simulation and ground water simulation using
10 tremendous amounts of data for the San Juan Basin. And
11 we've installed pressure monitoring wells along the
12 outcrop of the formation. I have to be honest, we
13 haven't updated the model recently, but I think
14 industry may be doing some of the updating.

15 MR. SPILLER: Uh huh [affirmative], yeah.

16 MR. SPEAKER: Just a quick clarification
17 there, Debbie. Is the section fully in communication?

18 MR. JANOWIAK: Yes. We've looked at that and
19 the Coalbeds are actually a higher permeability than
20 the intervening strata. So what happens is if you look
21 at Graham's work on interconnectivity in these kinds of
22 bodies, if you concentrate greater than 20 percent of a
23 higher conductivity body --

24 MR. SPILLER: Right.

25 MR. JANOWIAK: -- there is usually the

1 assumption of interconnectivities, but it's valid.

2 MR. SPILLER: Right.

3 MR. JANOWIAK: The Court in the 1970's I
4 think before CBM put together potential metric surface
5 map of the Fruitland aquifer, his work showed a very
6 nice thermal -- increase in the thermal gradient across
7 the Fruitland telling us there's heat transported in
8 the Fruitland.

9 MR. SPILLER: Right.

10 MR. JANOWIAK: It's an active aquifer system.
11 So his map was, I think, one of the first ones. Benny
12 Barry, I think, might have been one of the first ones,
13 his Masters Thesis. All of these pressures taken from
14 conventional oil and gas wells that were drilled, and
15 so all the way up through present now we can say that
16 depletion of those pressure field.

17 And I guess what I was mentioning to the
18 other gentleman earlier was those very early maps
19 showed artesian pressures with literally heads rising
20 above -- several hundred feet above ground surface, 20
21 to 30 miles from the outcrop, which was telling us
22 that's a wonderful ceiling, before they ever popped in
23 here.

24 MR. SPILLER: Uh huh [affirmative]. I mean,
25 just let me kind of let you in my head where I'm

1 thinking. I'm a petroleum geologist and I've worked on
2 some of the largest oil and gas fields in the world and
3 I do know that as we reduce reservoir pressure in
4 confined aquifers is we could find reservoirs. If we
5 start looking at what those are connected to laterally,
6 let's say a fault. Faults can be very good conduits
7 for transmitting fluids or a sub-crop map where we see
8 the Coalbed of the reservoir. There may be 1,000
9 meters of shale directly above us, but as we go into
10 the basin, we see in a sub-crop map that those sub-
11 crops could be connected to shallow reservoirs.

12 Debbie, I think you gave us a very good
13 example of how it's possible to actually dewater a
14 stream. If the stream is coming across a Coalbed
15 Methane layer and you're sucking on that Coalbed
16 Methane, you reduced the pressure. You can actually
17 suck a portion of the stream into the section. We've
18 seen this in a lot of places in the world with oil and
19 gas fields.

20 So that, I'm wondering, if we start thinking
21 about these sorts of geologic phenomenon, while we may
22 be looking at pressure differences from wells directly
23 above and directly below, but really what's happening
24 five, 10, 15 kilometers away, we've really reduced the
25 overall pressure laterally in a reservoir. I can think

1 of some geologic phenomenon where that potentially
2 could occur.

3 Now pressure is not the only issue. There's
4 chemistry here. If that's happening, we should see
5 changes -- lateral changes in the chemistry of water.
6 So I can start to imagine if there ever were to be a
7 study, I think that that would be -- there's some
8 geology potentially to be looked at and really maybe,
9 Matthew, you've done that. You seem to be a pretty
10 good handle on what's happening on some of these
11 basins. I'm not familiar with either one of these
12 basins, but something to think about and consider.

13 DR. MAEST: Thanks, Reggie.

14 Okay. I think we have a question back here
15 first?

16 MR. BARKMAN: Yes. I'm Peter Barkman of the
17 Colorado Geological Survey and we worked with Debbie
18 Baldwin of the COGCC on the stream depletion studies
19 and I might be able to address this gentleman's
20 concerns over here is that when we did the work on the
21 Raton Basin, we realized there was a lot of data
22 missing to really understand and characterize these
23 connections well, so we have put in -- we've got a
24 scope of work and they're trying to get the funding to
25 do some additional studies to start to gather more

1 data. These studies were not the end of the road for
2 trying to understand this.

3 And we're also, you know, in the San Juan
4 Basin and the Raton Basin, we started to realize what's
5 going on later in the game and you start to recognize
6 that boy, it would have been nice to have a lot more
7 data to understand this as this is progressing. So
8 we're also trying to get a better handle on some of the
9 other basins and looking at the Wyoming with the -- was
10 it the Little Snake as it runs down into our Sand Wash
11 Basin. Well, this area, you know, we may be seeing
12 some growing interest in CBM, so we'd like to get a
13 head start on this and start to collect that data
14 because I do think it's very important to understand
15 the systems before we get going on them.

16 So stay tuned. I think we're going to try to
17 get more data to get a better handle on this as we can.
18 You know, it's just, you know, things happen quickly,
19 especially in the energy producing world, that we'd
20 like to catch up to where it. So hopefully that
21 addresses some of that.

22 And one of the things that did come out of
23 the Raton Basin study is it looks like most of the
24 Raton Basin, in the water loss scenario of Colorado, is
25 tributary. And it is too bad we don't have some

1 representatives here of Division of Water Resources to
2 address that and in a tributary system, if you're
3 depleting the tributary system by your activity, you
4 have to augment what you're doing and it may be that
5 what will happen out of this is there will have to be
6 some recognition that senior water rights are being
7 impacted by the CBM development and there will have to
8 be some sort of provision to augment those offsets. It
9 doesn't guarantee protecting water levels, but it will
10 augment the loss of water from the system and that's
11 yet to be resolved by these further modeling studies
12 that will come up. Hopefully, that addresses it.

13 DR. MAEST: So you it sounds like you think
14 that there's been a lack of baseline data up to this
15 point, but that is improving?

16 MR. BARKMAN: Yes, ma'am. We're going to try
17 to get better data to get a better handle on what the
18 system is. A little catch-up we're playing here, but
19 we're --

20 DR. MAEST: Okay.

21 MR. BARKMAN: -- so that's what we'll try to
22 do.

23 DR. MAEST: Okay. Let's -- we've got a
24 little bit of time. Sir, you had a question and then
25 if we could start directing a question or two to the

1 production and management techniques.

2 MR. OSWALD: I don't have a question. My
3 name is
4 Carl Oswald. I'm a geologist with the BLM's Wyoming
5 Reservoir Management Group and I just wanted to add a
6 comment to
7 Mr. Spiller's observation.

8 At the reservoir scale, in this case the
9 Coalbed, we use in standard practice a structured
10 isopach maps, as well as isotherm maps, that in the
11 course of proving the unitization of the reservoir
12 where we have a majority of federal interest, that data
13 comes from industry. It also comes from the larger
14 body of scientifically available information, from such
15 as DOE, USGS.

16 We also invest in a larger wave of ongoing
17 research activities to develop better ideas of the
18 occurrence of the Coalbed natural gas resource and we
19 applied that in a larger sense to our planning area
20 scale to input on development. So we're all source
21 users of data; however, the burden of integrating that
22 and manipulating that falls primarily on our geologists
23 in the reservoir group.

24 DR. MAEST: Thank you.

25 Do we have any questions on production and

1 management techniques that might minimize impacts on
2 water quality and quantity? We heard quite a bit about
3 treatment methods and even some ways to minimize the
4 amount of produced water that comes up out of wells.
5 Are there any questions or comments in that area? Yes,
6 sir?

7 MR. OTTON: Jim Otton, U.S. Geological
8 Survey. I have a question for the Anadarko
9 representative, and I know that for a while they were
10 using zeolite fixed bed treatments and I'm wondering
11 are they still using that? What's been their success
12 with that, and so on?

13 MR. JAFFE: Zeolite is a naturally occurring
14 mineral that is similar to exchange resin, but it is
15 not as efficient and we were using an open bed system
16 and we saw a lot of channeling, channelization and
17 basically it was a bust for us. We couldn't get that
18 or our series of systems to work. We have much better
19 results when we use a controlled method of contacting
20 our reaction agent with the water. In our fixed bed,
21 we have fractal distributors and in the Higgins Loop,
22 we get an even flow through it.

23 So the short answer is no, we're not using
24 zeolite any more. Those systems have been shut down
25 and reclaimed.

1 DR. MAEST: Anyone else? Yes?

2 MS. CRAMER: My name is Nicole Cramer and I'm
3 with Williams, Porter, Day and Deville in Casper,
4 Wyoming. I usually represent Devon Energy.

5 I just wanted to bring up one point as far as
6 water management techniques and uses of Coalbed water
7 and I know that you're looking at the adverse impacts
8 of water production and water management, but in the
9 Powder River Basin, the water resource has much more
10 value as livestock watering quality -- or for livestock
11 watering because there is not -- as Bill mentioned,
12 there's not a lot of traditional irrigation there and
13 so I know that a lot of the landowners that we work
14 with actually mandate in their surface use agreements
15 that all of the water stays on their property and
16 that's because they want to use that to not only use
17 the water for watering their livestock, but to spread
18 the water out over the property to increase the
19 efficiency of their livestock management and move their
20 herds out to areas where they don't usually have water
21 and they can use the land better by spreading their
22 herds out and end up getting more forage that way.

23 So even in the cases where there have been
24 some controversy about water going over the
25 bottomlands, usually the landowners will get much more

1 efficient uses and increase in productivity by using
2 that water for livestock water. And most of the water
3 that's produced in the Powder River Basin is already
4 suitable for livestock water.

5 DR. MAEST: Okay. Thank you.

6 Have there been any studies on the use of
7 produced water for irrigation and maybe some of the
8 drip irrigation techniques that we heard about and
9 mobilization of salts to the ground water? Has there
10 been any?

11 MS. SPEAKER: I was just going to ask a
12 related question: Do you have tail water management
13 issues associated with using this water for irrigation?
14 So are you familiar? You have to exceed the leaching
15 potential, but do you have a cumulation of salt waters
16 down below the ridges? So it's kind of the same
17 question.

18 DR. MAEST: Same question, uh huh
19 [affirmative].

20 MR. COMPTON: I guess I would just say I know
21 a lot of the -- I know John referred to managed
22 irrigation. In the early days, that was it generally
23 entailed using some type of calcium, magnesium and
24 gypsum was a common used. I think that is pretty
25 successful, using a soil amendment along with the

1 water, and I know that Matt, you were nodding your head
2 over the drip system that John referred to. We saw
3 some information on that, as well, that is -- looked
4 really promising and that water tends to be released
5 below a root zone and no higher than the root zone, and
6 therefore, tends to, you know, be less disruptive to
7 soil horizons above it.

8 So again, I don't know about industry
9 experience with irrigation that does not require some
10 management or soil amendment or what have you, but I
11 know Fidelity has done some on that.

12 DR. MAEST: Okay. Anyone else? I think
13 we're -- okay. Why don't we break for the morning. I
14 appreciate everyone's attention and we're going to hear
15 more this afternoon about research and data and water
16 production and management techniques.

17 So we'll see you after lunch, which is at
18 1:30.

19 (Lunch recess from 12:35 p.m. to 1:39 p.m.)

20 MR. CONDIT: My name is Bill Condit and I'm a
21 member of the Committee on Earth Resources, but Murray,
22 our Chairman, has asked me to be the moderator for this
23 afternoon session and so I shall. We're going to
24 slightly change a little bit from this morning session
25 and the theme of it is: Research, technology and data

1 to understand and mitigate the effects of CBM
2 production on water resources; what exists and where
3 are the gaps?

4 In other words, what we're going to try to do
5 with this afternoon's session and of course, also, with
6 this morning's session is allow the BLM to establish a
7 record, if you will, of what to do next towards getting
8 down the road on the mandated study, Section 18 of the
9 Energy Act of 2005. So we have six panelists here that
10 have a range of interests and expertise.

11 Our first is Bill Hochheiser from DOE and I
12 guess most of you have the hope of panelists
13 biographies here and Bill's is rather long, or it
14 should be. I've know him for some time now, and he's
15 going to tell us tale of what DOE can do for us and you
16 in terms of Coalbed Methane strategy.

17 Thanks, Bill. And Bill, if you would
18 summarize in 20 minutes or so and I'll try to give you
19 a --

20 MR. HOCHHEISER: I'll try.

21 MR. CONDIT: -- a high sign for when you have
22 five minutes left.

23 MR. HOCHHEISER: Okay. Is it that microphone
24 here?

25 MR. CONDIT: Yeah, I think it just can't be

1 moved.

2 MR. HOCHHEISER: It can't be moved?

3 MR. CONDIT: You can just put it right on the
4 podium.

5 MR. HOCHHEISER: Okay. I was going to walk
6 around with it, so I won't walk far. Okay. Let's see
7 if that works.

8 Okay. Like Bill said, I'm Bill Hochheiser.
9 I'm the Oil and Gas Environmental Research Program
10 Manager in DOE in the Office of Fossil Energy. We are
11 a research program and our office in DOE doesn't
12 regulate oil and gas E&P. As I said, we do research
13 and I'll show you in a minute kind of the size of our
14 project and what it's made up of. I'm having
15 flashbacks here because two of my former bosses are on
16 the committee, Reggie and Don, and it just seems like
17 one of our old program reviews, like we were followed.

18 MR. SPILLER: We won't ask difficult
19 questions.

20 MR. HOCHHEISER: Okay. I'm going to talk
21 about Coalbed Methane environmental research that we've
22 been doing in DOE, mainly things that are now coming to
23 fruition. In 20 minutes, I'm going to necessarily just
24 be able to skim the highlights of these research
25 projects and not go into a lot of detail, but I'll

1 point out where there's more detail available.

2 And our -- just to give kind of a highlight
3 of where -- how our program is organized and where our
4 funding comes from now, this is a 2008 funding, which
5 totals about \$97 million. Our traditional program of
6 which we've gotten appropriations for oil and gas
7 research and our staff does solicitations and manages
8 the project has been decreased. In fact, we have
9 almost no money in 2007. The Bush Administration has
10 asked -- requested Congress to terminate this program
11 over the last three years. Congress has not done that
12 and in the sausage-making, that was the omnibus budget
13 bill for 2008, at the last minute we got \$47 million,
14 which was a surprise to us.

15 Of that, what's relevant here is the
16 environmental work is \$5 million that's dedicated --
17 according to Congressional direction, dedicated to
18 water management research, Coalbed Methane and other
19 oil and gas water management. Now in EPAC, which is
20 the same law that brought us here, Section 999 of EPAC
21 created a ultra-deep water and unconventional natural
22 gas and other petroleum resources research program.
23 I've got that memorized. And what was new for us, if
24 that had actually provided mandatory funding from oil
25 and gas royalties that are collected by MMS, doesn't

1 have to go through an appropriations committee.

2 So that's \$50 million a year for -- it was
3 supposed to be ten years. Turns out there's a sunset
4 provision that makes it eight years, but this \$50
5 million here is split up between management by a
6 private consortium that DOE hired, which was required
7 under the law and they have three program areas, ultra-
8 deep water research, unconventional natural gas, and
9 unconventional oil, but in the beginning they will only
10 be address gas because of the limited funds and the
11 technology challenges of small producers. Then there's
12 some administrative funds.

13 And then at our National Energy Technology
14 Laboratory, which is in Morgantown, West Virginia and
15 Pittsburgh, gets \$12-1/2 million for in-house research
16 and under that, there's an environmental section, which
17 is looking at water management primarily.

18 So we have this and under the unconventional
19 gas part of the consortium program, when this is done
20 by competitive solicitation, there is an area
21 specifically for Coalbed Methane water management. So
22 we have this in different parts of our program, all
23 kind of coming together and there is solicitations that
24 just were newly closed and selected here. There's
25 solicitation on the street here and the complimentary

1 program is putting their plans together.

2 So I'm going to talk about today is work
3 that's been kind of coming to fruition under the
4 traditional program for the last two years, kind of
5 with this funding that we've had traditionally under
6 this natural gas research program. And as I said, I'll
7 pretty much kind of skim the highlights.

8 Now for Coalbed Methane our work in DOE is
9 primarily environmentally related. We don't do the
10 production-related research. We did that back in the
11 '70s. Once it became a commercial endeavor in the
12 '80s, we kind of phased that out. There are a couple
13 of production-related tasks that I'll show you, but
14 they're also related to water minimization and we look
15 at where minimization impact studies best management
16 practices and we have partnerships with BLM Ground
17 water Protection Council to do research projects, also.

18 So I'm going to go through some of the major
19 projects that we have ongoing or just finishing up.
20 First, is the Montana State University and Jim Bowden,
21 who was mentioned this morning. This was a
22 Congressional set-aside for this money. It started in
23 2001 and it's totaled about \$3 million. Originally
24 their major work was looking at federal remediation to
25 constructed wetlands and the idea was that to see if

1 this could be a viable and economic treatment method,
2 and they did identify a number of species that would
3 take up the salt. They looked at how over a number of
4 seasons the dynamics of the plant community, the
5 initial species were decreased and then took over.

6 And what they found was rather than being
7 relying on so much for the treatment of the water to
8 reduce the salinity was actually most effective as a
9 volume reduction mechanism. The plants really took up
10 a lot of the water and so what was discharged at the
11 end, which in their case they found under Montana rules
12 would still need some treatment, but it was a much
13 smaller volume.

14 And they also looked at hydrological
15 assessments of water impoundments and measure the
16 infiltration characteristics under the impoundments.
17 The -- one thing that came out of this as a spin-off
18 was a group, Drake Engineering, that was working with
19 developed a -- this was part of looking at treatment on
20 the tail end of the constructive wetlands, a fluid bed
21 resin exchange system, which they patented and they're
22 now marketing, and to tell you the truth, I don't know
23 to what success. I don't know how many installations -
24 - commercial installations, if any, they have out
25 there.

1 One of our biggest projects is through the
2 Colorado School of Mines. This is really a consortium
3 of research groups. The Colorado School of Mines is
4 the prime contractor that competitively divide a \$3
5 million project, but they have ten tasks under that.
6 We're going to talk about them because some of our
7 major and most current work in this area and I'll talk
8 about who is doing this. They've got solicitations
9 from the University of Wyoming, from Stamford
10 University, from Penn State and from Montana.

11 This first one is interesting. They're
12 looking at -- you know, we're talking about water
13 minimization. They're looking at actually membranes
14 that could be installed down hole that are gas
15 permeable and could actually prevent the production of
16 water and let the gas flow to the wells. And they're
17 doing this so far in the laboratory setting. They've
18 identified some membrane materials that are promising
19 that have the right characteristics that permit a level
20 of flow that would be economic. What they're looking
21 at right now is the logistics and the economics of
22 actually installing it down hole, and that's still up
23 in the air as to whether that can be done economically.
24 But they're calling it "waterless CBM completion of
25 production."

1 GTI, Grants Technology Institute, and Ergo
2 National Lab have been working together on electro-
3 dialysis. They have a laboratory unit that does show
4 promise. It's technically working well. They're
5 estimated treatment costs scaled up. It is also
6 promising 12 cents a barrel of water treated and
7 they're looking now towards doing some field work with
8 that.

9 And I don't remember who's doing the third
10 one here, but looking at isotopic tracing of Coalbed
11 Methane water, it turns out that ratio of strontium
12 isotopes is a good discriminator of a source of the
13 water. It's very different for Coalbed Methane water
14 than for surface water and for ground water and so
15 they're looking at how to determine whether Coalbed
16 Methane water is getting into other aquifers, whether
17 it's infiltrating into ground water, what it's
18 contribution is to stream flow and conveyance losses
19 and so on using that. They've also identified some --
20 they're looking at carbon, oxygen and hydrogen isotopes
21 as also possible tracers.

22 They've done some looking also at confining
23 coals versus non-confining coals and how you can
24 determine through these tracers whether the water is
25 communicating from other aquifers in adjacent sand

1 scopes.

2 Yes. Stamford is looking at minimizing the
3 connection between the coals and adjacent sands. Now
4 we talked about hydraulic fractioning earlier and
5 generally the Powder River Basin hasn't been a part of
6 that to date because the Powder River coals are very
7 permeable and generally are not fractured; however,
8 they do something called "water enhancement," which is
9 to clean up the wellbore after drilling to get rid of
10 that impermeable surface in the inside of the wellbore
11 and do some fracturing that way and there's some
12 questions in some locations as to whether those
13 fractures leave the coals and go into the adjacent
14 sandstones, if you don't have the shale confining
15 layer. And Stanford is looking at the least principle
16 stress regimes in these strata and trying to determine
17 whether these fractures are going out of the coals.

18 PVES, Incorporated, Terry Brown used to be
19 with the University of Wyoming, now has this company,
20 and they're looking at application of Coalbed Methane
21 waters wherein one of the -- and they're looking at the
22 kind of soil amendments that have been talked about
23 this morning, gypsum. Also, sulfur is used to amend
24 the soil and with multi-year monitoring of the soils,
25 they've found out using produced water and soil

1 amendments has worked in keeping the soil viable. One
2 thing they found is the overuse of sulfur in that
3 regime can deplete lime and use of agriculture lime is
4 needed in order to make that up.

5 Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology has been
6 looking at regional setting criteria for infiltration
7 ponds. They have been using satellite imagery to
8 identify candidate sites and monitoring ponds. They've
9 found reduced infiltration over time from some of these
10 service impoundments because that soil that's lining
11 the pond does get plugged up. They're also monitoring
12 for salt mobilization and they found generally that the
13 salts will go about 15 to 30 feet below and stop there.

14 There's treatment to reduce SAR. They were
15 using leonardite, which I read is a weather coal and in
16 the laboratory running through the Coalbed Methane
17 water through these cores of leonardite to see if it
18 would produce SAR and they found some -- you know, some
19 effectiveness there, but not necessarily anything that
20 could be used in economic or commercial scale.

21 So the next one, Penn State is looking at the
22 impacts on shallow aquifers. They've been -- they have
23 one site that has a lot of good data over three years
24 and they've been looking at the -- I forget which creek
25 it is, but it's one of the creeks in the Powder River

1 Basin and looking at the type series data. They're
2 looking at conveyance losses and they have found that
3 one, conveyance losses down this drainage on the order
4 of about 50 percent. They found over time increased
5 transpiration rates from plants to plants gets
6 established in these drainages of water that increases
7 the losses and also decreased infiltration rates over
8 time.

9 Again, the Montana Bureau of Mines and
10 Geology is looking at standardize testing -- with their
11 standardized testing of water treatment systems. What
12 they're doing is putting together, based on some USGS
13 technology that's out there, basically camper truck
14 mounted testing system that can be brought around to
15 the fields and can be used by both producers and by
16 vendors to do standardized testing of these water
17 treatment methods that we've been talking about this
18 morning. So there is a need to kind of cut through the
19 claims of the vendors and for the producers to
20 understand what's going on in their field and this
21 would be a standardized way of doing that with mobile
22 systems that could be brought around to the fields.

23 The water treatment by injection basically
24 referred that it's difficult in the Powder River Basin
25 to find injection targets and Montana Bureau of Mines

1 and Geology is working on this with them, is
2 identifying channel sandstones that could serve as deep
3 injection targets for the Coalbed Methane water.
4 They've identified six general formations in the area
5 that could serve; however, they're limited in their
6 airless den. So it's only certain locations that would
7 have ability to inject this water that they -- and it's
8 not -- other places just don't have that ability. It's
9 not feasible just everywhere.

10 And Argon National Lab is kind of cross-
11 cutting all of these tasks with regulatory analysis
12 that affects these technologies so that researchers
13 understand the regulatory context in which they're
14 working on some of the water quality rules and
15 regulations and laws that we heard about this morning,
16 as well as the national regime.

17 Another resource for information and data
18 that has been developed for our program is by Argon
19 National Lab. It's called, "A Produced Water
20 Management Information System." We know it as "PWMIS."
21 And it's an online resource that has -- here's a screen
22 shot of the home page. And it has three main modules.
23 Technology descriptions for just about every technology
24 that -- and this is not just Coalbed Methane waters.
25 This is oil and gas produced water in general, so every

1 technology that is being used or considered for being
2 used for management of oil and gas produced water.
3 There's a section on federal and state regulations.
4 You can click on a U.S. map and you get the state's
5 regulations from any state. Also, all the federal
6 regulations are there for both surface discharge and
7 underground injection.

8 And then a tool, which is a decision treating
9 tool where a producer can go in and put in their
10 information, their current situation, and get advice
11 from the tool on what their options are for water
12 management within their situation.

13 Now this next one is kind of one of these
14 high-tech, high-risk projects that R&D managers love to
15 fool around with. Oakridge National Lab and a company
16 called "BC Technologies," are working on the use of
17 hydrate formation for Coalbed Methane water management.
18 And it's using a hydrate injector that Oakridge has
19 been developing and the idea is that under the right
20 conditions, higher pressure, lower temperatures, which
21 are controlled, the injector, using the mist of Coalbed
22 Methane water mixed with methane actually form hydrates
23 and what that does, it's like when, you know, ice is
24 formed, the salinity separates from the hydrates and
25 drips out to an attachment below and so it's another

1 way of taking a brine out and then when you
2 disassociate the hydrate, you get basically fresh water
3 and methane.

4 It's a high-tech, high-risk project right now
5 and it has to be done under pressure. There are a lot
6 of technical questions about how you do that in the
7 field and whether you could do it continuous process or
8 would have to be a vast process, how you disassociate
9 the hydrates and so on. They're currently working with
10 CO2 in the lab. It has very similar characteristics to
11 methane in terms of hydric formation, but they are --
12 they do have a prototype and BC Technologies is
13 currently looking for a site for field testing in the
14 Powder River Basin.

15 University of Wyoming, we've got a
16 commercially directed project four years ago, a million
17 and a half dollars. Harold Bergman at the University of
18 Wyoming Merkel's House Institute is working with us and
19 they've put together a number of tasks that they're
20 working on and nearing completion. They're looking at
21 estimation of recharge in the whole Powder River Basin,
22 the recharge of those aquifers using something called
23 the "water assessment tool." They're looking at
24 leaching from impoundments and where trace elements may
25 be reaching the ones they've identified at the moment

1 that they can see are traveling to some extent are
2 barium and manganese.

3 They're also using tracers to quantify soil
4 impacts. They've sampled the whole length of the --
5 and they're also looking at that strontium isotope
6 ratio -- sampling the whole length of the Powder River
7 from the baseline measurements, understanding the
8 geographic length of the river and seasonal variability
9 and looking -- and one of the things they've identified
10 is the natural SAR and EC levels in the Powder River
11 currently exceed those Montana water quality standards.

12 They're also, one of the things that they're
13 excited about is this toolbox that will be web based
14 coming out next months that will allow producers to get
15 online, put in their particular situation and their
16 parameters for production in their field and their
17 environment and for different water management
18 technologies, get an estimate of what the performance
19 and cost would be for their field.

20 They are also looking at the use of Coalbed
21 Methane produced water for enhanced oil recovery.
22 They've been gathering the data up from Wyoming
23 Commission on all of the oil fields in the area,
24 looking at the characteristics, looking at the
25 proximity of Coalbed Methane fuels and going to be

1 recommending what the potential is for EOR using that
2 water.

3 Another task is looking at zeolite. Zeolite
4 was mentioned this morning, but zeolite lining ponds as
5 a way of treating water.

6 And then also looking at the toxicity of
7 Coalbed Methane water. So far, not finding any acute
8 toxicity. I think they're using larva, minnow larva as
9 their indicator species doing that and then a risk
10 assessment of West Nile Virus because that has become
11 an issue in that basin, especially with Sage-Grouse and
12 some question as to whether CBM water impoundments are
13 breeding grounds. So they are infield sampling and
14 also remote sampling potential water bodies.

15 And just finishing up. So we have other
16 research that's not directly Coalbed Methane research,
17 but is related and some of those results could apply
18 membranes for reverse osmoses, looking at advanced
19 membranes, looking at self-cleaning membranes, a lot of
20 the things we are doing here relate to pretreatment,
21 which is more related to oil and gas and oil
22 production, but that could be also, you know, RO is a
23 candidate technology here.

24 And we also -- and there was questions about
25 cross. We have a white paper done by John Frail

1 [phonetic] of Argon National Lab. It was 2004, so it's
2 a few years old. But he looked at costs for offsite
3 commercial facilities and these are old costs from '97,
4 but I think -- and then he looked at different
5 management options and while the costs, I'm sure, have
6 changed over time, I think looking at the relative
7 costs of different options is instructive.

8 And then we have partnerships. There's a
9 couple favorite partnerships. We work with BLM. We're
10 trying to get a number of Coalbed Methane research
11 projects and we do on wildlife, on agriculture, on
12 stream communities, and work with the Ground water
13 Protection Council and with the -- and we are working
14 with EPA on that capital and limitation guidelines,
15 work that Mary Smith talked about this morning.

16 There's been somebody with DOE on each of their field
17 strips. We're working with them on the questionnaire.

18 We will be working with them on their economic
19 analysis, also using their expertise that we have at
20 our disposal.

21 And for more information, those projects I
22 talked about, I obviously couldn't go into much detail,
23 but there are project fact sheets on our NETL website
24 and the URL is like three lines long, so I gave you
25 more of a Google roadmap on how to get there. Our

1 user's program in general and information for both
2 myself and for John Dutta [phonetic], who is director
3 of our NETL, Chief Center for Natural Gas and Oil and
4 that's it.

5 MR. CONDIT: Thank you, Bill.

6 Does anyone have a question at this time for
7 Bill? You going to stick around through it?

8 MR. HOCHHEISER: I'll be here, yeah. I'm
9 here.

10 MR. VOLKS: I'm Andy Volks [phonetic] with
11 BLM out of Mile City. You mentioned a membrane to
12 separate the gas and water down hole?

13 MR. HOCHHEISER: Yeah.

14 MR. VOLKS: And I was just wondering because
15 my understanding is you have to reach out from the bore
16 hole in order to cause the methane to desorb from the
17 coal in the first place and get to the bore hole, so
18 how does that do that?

19 MR. HOCHHEISER: Well, the idea would be once
20 the pressure is reduced and the gas has been desorbed,
21 you wouldn't be producing any more water. You'd just
22 produce the gas.

23 MR. VOLKS: So you'd still have to
24 depressurize the aquifer initially in order to get?

25 MR. HOCHHEISER: You'd have to depressurize,

1 sure.

2 MR. VOLKS: Thank you.

3 MR. CONDIT: Anyone else? I'm going to save
4 my question for later.

5 Yes?

6 MS. BALDWIN: Debbie Baldwin with the Oil and
7 Gas Conservation Commission and I had a question about
8 that isotope tracing, the strontium -- using strontium
9 isotope?

10 MR. HOCHHEISER: Uh huh [affirmative].

11 MS. BALDWIN: Would you have available on the
12 website or some reference that, you know, for the
13 results of that?

14 MR. HOCHHEISER: There are projects -- there
15 will be a project fact sheet for that --

16 MS. BALDWIN: Okay.

17 MR. HOCHHEISER: -- on the website and I can
18 work with you to point that out and also get you in
19 touch with the researchers who are doing that.

20 MS. BALDWIN: Okay. Because we've done some
21 isotopic analysis and always ended up puzzled by the
22 results, I mean, at least as far as the water isotopes,
23 so I'd be interested to talk to a professional. Good.
24 Thanks.

25 MR. HOCHHEISER: Yes.

1 MR. CONDIT: I just have one more question,
2 Bill, and that is when you and I were speaking on the
3 telephone several months ago, you mentioned a success
4 story off the top of your head about a producer or a
5 company in Farmington in Mexico that was successfully
6 treating.

7 MR. HOCHHEISER: Yeah, that's not one of our
8 projects, but actually I was thinking of that as part
9 of the EPA field trip in the San Juan Basin and while
10 there isn't any commercial scale treatment and
11 discharge in the basin, there are a couple -- a few
12 pilot projects going on and there's one company, I
13 think it's Otello [phonetic]. It's in Farmington and
14 they also have another one in another land. They're
15 using thermal distillation, which we think of it as
16 fairly economic, but this is an issue that I think
17 maybe you'll want to discuss it at some point or in the
18 morning, having to do with the cost of hauling water
19 for injection, which is in that area about \$5 a barrel.
20 And the two areas of the water rights laws there.

21 They actually are taking Coalbed Methane
22 water, treating it to fresh water and putting it down
23 the sewer POTW and the reason that works for the city
24 is the city is allowed to take a certain amount of
25 water out of the river and they use it and then they

1 put the discharge back. And their, you know, according
2 to the state their standard use is 10 percent of the
3 water. Well, if they can put, you know, 10 barrels of
4 fresh water into the river at discharge end, that let's
5 them take 100 barrels out on upstream because they only
6 used 10 barrels of that. And it's letting the city
7 actually increase their water usage from the river
8 because they can on a nominal end because if they're
9 competing with \$5 a barrel transport costs, they're
10 actually able to use thermal distillation and right now
11 make it economic, as they claim.

12 It hasn't gone widespread yet, but it seems
13 to be promising for them. But it's the peculiarities
14 and the economics and the regulation laws there.

15 MR. CONDIT: Thank you.

16 Okay. If there's no other questions, we'll
17 go on to our next speaker. That would be Kathy Lynch
18 from Trout Unlimited, Rocky Mountain Energy Council.
19 She is the Energy Counsel and TU promotes responsible
20 management of water resources produced in conjunction
21 with Coalbed Methane development in the west and her
22 work includes legal, regulatory, and policy analysis
23 and advocacy, and getting on the backs of producers --
24 no, that doesn't say that.

25 MS. LYNCH: And I bite.

1 MR. CONDIT: The rest is organizing. Kathy,
2 if you could summarize in 20 minutes and I'll give you
3 a five-minute high sign.

4 MS. LYNCH: As Bill said, I'm Kathy Lynch and
5 I work for Trout Unlimited. I work primarily on
6 Coalbed Methane issues in the west and how that
7 development relates to fish and wildlife and
8 particularly sportsmen's ability to enjoy fish and
9 wildlife resources. I oftentimes joke that if I had a
10 quarter for every time somebody asked me why Trout
11 Unlimited cared about Coalbed Methane, that I would be
12 able to retire because most of the areas where we have
13 a lot of CBM production right now, the Powder River
14 Basin is associated more with a trout water fisheries
15 and the San Juan Basin, which is associated with cold
16 water fisheries, has most of the deep water
17 reinjections.

18 Where we're coming from is we want to make
19 sure that we're ahead of the curve and that we're
20 involved and that we're participating now in helping
21 influence policy on a precedential level that when we
22 do get into continued CBM development throughout the
23 west where there are cold water nexus, that we're
24 prepared for that. And so as part of that, what I'm
25 going to talk about today really is going to be mostly

1 about surface water discharges of produced water in the
2 Powder River Basin.

3 We've heard a lot already today of some of
4 the things I'm going to talk about, and it's funny
5 because on the list, I thought I was going to go last
6 and I thought, boy, I'm really going to be redundant by
7 then, but at least I'm only going to be partially
8 redundant early in the afternoon.

9 We talked a little bit. Every basin has
10 unique attributes and it's not just the water quality.
11 We're talking topography, surface use, soils. This is
12 really important to what we can do with the water.
13 It's also kind of interesting to think about this
14 produced water. Is it a waste or is it something that
15 we can beneficially use? And I think traditionally how
16 this development has proceeded over history has been to
17 look at it as more of a waste product regulated by Oil
18 and Gas Conservation Commissions throughout the west
19 and how are we going to get rid of it? How are we
20 going to dispose of it?

21 That applies a lot of the time, but it's also
22 I think something just to put in your brain to think
23 about how can use this as a beneficial use in some
24 areas?

25 And then the interested parties, of course, I

1 put Fish and Wildlife first because I work for Trout
2 Unlimited, but we also need to make sure that
3 operators, landowners and other parties are all
4 stakeholders at the table.

5 This is a map that I put together -- had put
6 together and I hope you can see it pretty well, but
7 basically the gray areas are the known potential CBM
8 places in the west and the purple areas are existing
9 CBM wells, that show up on the map, but there's a well
10 that kind of maps out on the GIS system about a quarter
11 of a mile. And the rivers I had overlaid on here also
12 because from a fish and wildlife standpoint, the river
13 systems and the river basins are very important.

14 So up here in here in the Powder River Basin
15 obviously we have the Powder and the Tongue River that
16 we talked about, traditionally warm water fisheries,
17 although I did see a recent analysis that they found
18 two brown trout in some of the Powder River
19 tributaries, which is kind of fun.

20 Down here in the Atlanta ramp area of
21 Wyoming, we're starting to see some potential for some
22 surface discharge and Bill DiRienzo talked about this a
23 little bit this morning, but if there's some permits
24 there. They're still building the facility, but that
25 might be something that we're going to see more of.

1 And another area in Wyoming that I want to
2 point out is really hard to see. It's right there.
3 And that's called the "Riley Ridge Development." And
4 that is in very prime cold water fisheries. Down here
5 in the San Juan, I talked a little bit, we've got cold
6 water fish, not a lot of surface depletion from what
7 the initial studies have shown and most of that water
8 is reinjected. Over here in the Raton, we do have some
9 surface discharge and I'm honestly not really sure what
10 the entire fisheries issue is down there.

11 Just for comparison, just to show you,
12 everything that's not purple, those are just other
13 types of conventional oil and gas developments that's
14 existing and again, I put this map in there just to
15 give an overview of sort of the cumulative impacts that
16 we're looking at west-wide and again, how they're
17 focused around some of these river systems. One that I
18 didn't highlight with the CBM, although there is some
19 in there is this Colorado Lower Green River system and
20 there's a lot of conventional development, especially
21 gas in the Peance Basin right now.

22 Looking at landscape level impacts is very
23 important and I think as scientific conservation
24 industry development perspective, we're all starting to
25 realize that it's really important to look at the

1 bigger picture. One thing that Bill DiRienzo talked
2 about this morning is Wyoming's efforts to look at
3 watershed based water quality permitting, still ironing
4 out a few wrinkles in there, but it's one example of
5 trying to look at things from a broader overview. Just
6 a couple of other examples, just kind of a lot more
7 than anything else, the National Landscape Conservation
8 System and the Western Governor's Association, both are
9 examples of other programs where we're really trying to
10 look at the overall landscape impacts, not just one
11 specific discharge point; for example, migration
12 corridors, wildlife uses, et cetera.

13 The other 800-pound gorilla hasn't come up
14 yet today. That would be climate change and I just
15 wanted, again, to throw this out there as something for
16 people to think about. This article just came out a
17 couple of weeks ago in the L.A. Times and a study came
18 out that showed over the last five years, globally we
19 saw a temperature increase of one degree Fahrenheit in
20 the west and this was for the 11 western states, kind
21 of Colorado over. The average was an increase of 1.7
22 degrees. And as you can see, these dark red colors are
23 where the increase was the most.

24 And this goes back really to what I said
25 about is this water a waste or is it something that we

1 can beneficially use? Water in the west is a scare
2 resource and we've talked about this already today
3 after really interesting interplay between are we
4 drying ground water out and depleting somebody's source
5 and at the same time are we putting too much of it
6 somewhere else? And it's a really delicate balance.

7 Today I'm going to talk about aquatic life,
8 soils, and vegetation and as I said a second ago,
9 really focus on surface water discharge impacts.

10 When we talk about surface water, I just
11 showed this on the map, most of our information comes
12 from the Powder River Basin. There's a lot of things
13 that have been done well in the Powder River Basin.
14 There are a lot of things that have not been done well
15 there and it's a really good learning laboratory, I
16 think, for all of us going forward as we go into some
17 of these other areas that are going to have surface
18 discharge.

19 One of the biggest, I think, is that some of
20 the times our existing water quality standards don't
21 necessarily paint the whole picture. Maybe there are
22 other constituents of concern that aren't being
23 regulated and then also we talked about this today
24 already. We've got quality and quantity impacts that
25 are going to affect things from a landscape level.

1 Aquatic life, we talked a little bit about
2 warm water fish, cold water fish. We've got to
3 remember also in a lot of these systems, we've got
4 macroinvertebrates which are a very important food
5 source for fish and also for some bird species. We've
6 got amphibians. We've got fresh water muscles. Two of
7 the primary constituents of concern that I want to talk
8 about in a little bit more depth are bicarbonate and
9 selenium, and then after I talk about those, we're
10 going to talk a little bit more about quantity.

11 This is really interesting. Just a second
12 ago, Mr. Hochheiser, I think said that the University
13 of Wyoming had been doing some studies and I'm not
14 familiar with those, and they hadn't really found any
15 toxicity yet with whatever parameters those were
16 studied.

17 Here's one example of an ongoing series of
18 studies that the USGS is doing in partnership with
19 Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks, and they're looking
20 at the toxicity of the bicarbonate anion on fish, warm
21 water fish so far. It's kind of interesting, too, we
22 talked a little bit earlier today, the gentleman from
23 Anadarko mentioned that they've got the treatment
24 systems where they're taking the cations out because
25 traditionally we've really thought about the sodium as

1 kind of the big constituent that we need to treat out
2 of the water.

3 Well, there's a negative recharged ion, which
4 is bicarbonate and that is in a lot of the produced
5 water. It can range anywhere from 100 milligrams per
6 liter, up to 3,000 milligrams per liter, just again,
7 depending on where you are and what the particular
8 water quality happens to be.

9 This study, they looked at both acute and
10 chronic toxicity of bicarbonate on these three warm
11 water fish and they found acute toxicity levels between
12 1,000 and 1600 approximately milligrams per liter and
13 chronic, which is more of a long-term exposure
14 toxicity, as low as 400 milligrams per liter.

15 So some of the gaps that I see anyway
16 associated with this bicarbonate is first of all, the
17 studies are ongoing and the head scientist working on
18 this from USGS told me that this summer they're hoping
19 to do amphibians and fresh water muscels and develop
20 similarly to those standards that we just saw, develop
21 standards that would apply to those animals, as well.

22 I'm not aware of any bicarbonate acute or
23 chronic toxicity studies on cold water fish and that's
24 something that I think would be useful going forward or
25 likewise, on macroinvertebrate. I believe that we need

1 to continue these studies so that we know what a range
2 is of the bicarbonate that is potentially toxic to
3 aquatic life.

4 None of the five western states that have CBM
5 production have a bicarbonate standard. I know that
6 some years ago there was a petition in Montana without
7 bicarbonate included. It wasn't done at the time and
8 frankly, I don't know that we would have had the
9 numbers at that time and this is just something that
10 we're looking at now. Hopefully we can develop some
11 criteria that are adequately protective of aquatic
12 life.

13 The other constituent of concern is selenium,
14 which is a naturally occurring element. It can be
15 toxic to large animals, also, cattle, sheep, in much
16 larger concentrations, but also to fish and birds in
17 smaller concentrations obviously depending on different
18 factors and again where are we? Where's the water
19 coming from? Where's the selenium coming from? What
20 are the levels?

21 There are a number of existing studies out
22 there. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is one proponent
23 of this and I believe I've seen it in some USGS
24 literature as well. The 2 micrograms per liter is the
25 necessary dissolved water standard, but it's necessary

1 to be in place to prevent bioaccumulation of selenium;
2 in other words, if down as far as 2 micrograms per
3 liter can be enough selenium in water that over time
4 you can get bioaccumulation in fish and bird species
5 and what oftentimes that means is you can have large
6 effects on reproductive success of those species, as
7 well as it can just accumulate in their tissue, as
8 well.

9 Here is an example of a study that the U.S.
10 Fish and Wildlife Service did. I think it came out a
11 couple of years ago. They looked at the suitability of
12 CBM product water for wetland creation and enhancement
13 projects. And they sampled several closed containment
14 ponds in the Powder River Basin and they found, not in
15 every sample, but in a number of samples that there
16 were exceedances of acute copper toxicity levels, iron
17 and selenium.

18 They also found in the bottom of some of
19 these ponds, concentrations of trace elements, like
20 arsenic, cadmium, nickle, zinc, that settle out of the
21 produced water and then they become part of that
22 benthic community, which is the bottom of the pond, so
23 to speak. And that's where you're going to get a lot
24 of your vegetation growing out of and that's where
25 you're going to get your macroinvertebrates living.

1 So just a summary of some of the findings
2 that they had: Six of seven of their study sites, the
3 selenium exceedances -- the selenium amounts exceeded
4 what's considered a safe level for bioaccumulation and
5 the real sort of interesting issue is here you're
6 creating this lovely-looking wetland or pond, and it's
7 very attractive to aquatic birds and migratory birds
8 and so they want to come and they use those and I don't
9 think it's something where they come and it's like the
10 Berkeley Mining Pit in Butte where they land once and
11 forget about it. I think it takes more chronic over
12 time, maybe even some of the vegetation and some of the
13 invertebrates to actually accumulate it, but it can be
14 a health risk to the fish and bird species.

15 So the recommendations out of that report
16 that I was talking about, is that water with greater
17 concentration than 2 micrograms per liter of selenium
18 should not be discharged into closed containment ponds
19 because the bioaccumulation risk is too great. And
20 another finding that they had, which is a little bit
21 off topic from the aquatic life, is that sometimes
22 soils naturally have selenium in them also and it may
23 not be the product water. It may just be maybe the
24 product water is being used for managed irrigation or
25 maybe there's just natural discharge or surface

1 discharge of the product water, but sometimes that can
2 leach out existing selenium that can then move
3 downstream and you can find it in wetlands or other
4 benthic environments.

5 So it's kind of a two-edged sword. It's not
6 always the produced water that has the selenium, but it
7 may be the application of the produced water that's
8 leaching the selenium.

9 This current standards in Montana, Wyoming
10 and New Mexico, these is are the state water quality
11 numeric standards, are 5 micrograms per liter and then
12 we've got 4.6 in Colorado and Utah, higher than the
13 recommended levels that I was saying a number of
14 studies have come up with as the 2 micrograms per
15 liter. And like I said, basically in an ideal world
16 from my perspective, the standards would reflect the 2
17 micrograms per liter.

18 Quantity of discharge: This came up a little
19 bit earlier today. Laura from the Rawlins Field
20 Office, I think made a couple of comments on this.
21 We've got these ephemeral and intermittent streams that
22 have evolved over thousands of years in response to
23 very infrequent sort of flash storm events. And what
24 happened is now we're changing them to perennial
25 systems and we've got high flow over prolonged periods

1 of time. Some of the potential impacts from that, we
2 can have reduction of available habitat for fish and
3 macroinvertebrates because they can literally be
4 flushed out of the system. Oftentimes shallow reaches
5 in intermittent streams or end of perennial streams
6 also, are really important for small fish while they're
7 rearing and even for adult fish, if they're out
8 foraging. And the increase of the quantity of water in
9 these stream systems can impair the ability of it in
10 the adults and again, with the benthic
11 macroinvertebrates, which is fish food basically, could
12 get flushed out of the system.

13 I see a little data is available. I think
14 more than anything, there is some data out there, but
15 we don't really have anything in place, as far as what
16 is an acceptable level of discharge that isn't going to
17 cause these effects to some of the aquatic life
18 communities. There's one study that I'm aware of out
19 there that looked at the effects of large volumes of
20 discharge on sturgeon, but other than that, there's
21 actually not a lot of information that I've seen, and
22 if anyone out there is aware of any others, please do
23 let me know.

24 Regulatory mechanisms should account for the
25 ecological function of these landscapes in addition to

1 just what may be physically consistent. There's been
2 some look at Wyoming recently about limiting the
3 quantity discharge to the bank full capacity so that it
4 doesn't overflow and flood landowner's property and
5 from a landowner's perspective that's not such a bad
6 deal because at least it's going to stay in the
7 channel, but from an ecological standpoint even having
8 that channel fill the bank flow 24/7/year around, does
9 have ecological consequences.

10 Soils: Erosion and sedimentation, that's
11 very closely related to what I was just talking about
12 on the quantity side. I'm going to talk a little bit
13 about land application and surface impoundments.

14 Alteration of natural flow regime from the
15 high flows, I just talked about that a little bit.

16 The physical channel characteristics: You've
17 got erosion. You've got what's called "channel
18 armoring," and that's when some of the constituents in
19 the CBM water filter out and they kind of plug up the
20 channel a little bit and then the channel itself
21 becomes less -- it becomes more impervious and
22 infiltration rates go down.

23 Upstream erosion of head cuts: If you've got
24 a certain amount of small flow of water over a head cut
25 and then that become -- the quantity increased and it's

1 more of a perennial flow. As you can imagine, as I'm
2 kind of going like this, it'll kind of cut away at the
3 head cut and pretty soon it gets wider and it tends to
4 move upstream.

5 This photo I clipped from a BLM environmental
6 assessment done on the Atlantic Rim. I think the
7 photos actually come from a pilot project in the
8 Seminole Road Project, but I'm just throwing that out
9 there.

10 Just an example of what I was talking about,
11 here is a sort of pre-discharge head cut and this just
12 really shows an example of the widening, deepening, and
13 moving back upstream, and that was only a produced
14 water discharge of 1.35 cubic feet per second.

15 I'm going to just skip over that.

16 Land application: Bicarbonate, not only can
17 it be toxic to aquatic species, but it reacts with
18 soils and basically replaces the calcium in clay soils.
19 And they become swollen and less permeable. We talked
20 about land application by adding gypsum and elemental
21 sulfur. We've seen some potential success of that in
22 the Carribean. I know they're irrigating successfully
23 up there right now and growing quite a bit of alfalfa
24 with that addition to the water.

25 Some gaps in the land application picture,

1 we've got broad areas of land that for thousands of
2 years have had very little precipitation and we're
3 putting the water onto them now and even with the
4 amendments that we're doing to protect sort of the
5 upper level of soil structure, you've got to imagine
6 all of this water is now coming down through the soils
7 and there's the potential to leach out elements in the
8 soil that have been there for a long time. We don't
9 really know the extent of that. We don't know the
10 extent of the salts leaching. We don't know the extent
11 of some of the metals that naturally occur in the soil
12 that might be leaching out and so one suggestion I
13 would have would be some more studies to understand
14 some of the long-term mobilization.

15 Surface impoundments: Again, this has been
16 covered. I'm trying to bust through here, Bill. I'm
17 sorry if I'm going a little over.

18 MR. CONDIT: Okay.

19 MS. LYNCH: The water, we access the soils
20 and you get an impervious surface. We've talked about
21 that in a couple -- we talked about it with blend
22 application. We talked about it in some of these
23 discharge channels.

24 The same thing can happen in these surface
25 impoundments that are used for infiltration or

1 evaporation. And so what happens is it leaks out. It
2 kind of makes that impervious plain and then the water
3 leaks out and then you can have mass wasting of sides
4 of erosion. There's been some efforts in the Powder
5 River Basin to actually install drains below where it's
6 leaking and pump the water back into the reservoir.

7 And then again, we talked a little bit about
8 how these deconcentrate selenium and be sort of an
9 attractive nuisance for birds.

10 The big one here, I think, is as far as we
11 know a lot of this information. We know what's going
12 on. There might be some additional studies regarding
13 surface impoundments. For the most part on this one, I
14 think a potential gap is really having the political
15 will to say, "We know what these effects are and
16 because of that, we're going to consider them, at least
17 during the permitting." I'm not going to say don't
18 build them anymore, but take it into account during the
19 permitting.

20 Vegetation: This one really fast. Nonnative
21 species for vegetation seem to come in when you have
22 site disturbance no matter -- it doesn't have to be
23 Coalbed Methane development. It can be any site
24 disturbance. You just happen to get evasive species
25 there and the problem is a lot of them can out-compete

1 the native vegetation, especially because a lot of the
2 invasives are more water tolerant and salt tolerant.

3 Sage brush and juniper tend to not do as well
4 with a lot of water. Salt cedar loves water as an
5 invasive species. It's terribly difficult to get rid
6 of once you've got it in drainages. So again, just
7 something to keep in mind. That's another issue.

8 My conclusions and recommendations for the
9 aquatic life soils and vegetation, I've sort of gone
10 over this. This is really just a summary so I'm going
11 to skip through it.

12 Overall, general recommendations from an
13 ecological standpoint are to really perform meaningful
14 surveys, population surveys, species presence surveys,
15 stream morphology, et cetera, prior to development. I
16 know that in some cases this is done. I don't think
17 it's done in every case.

18 And then this has also been talked about a
19 little bit today, but let's try to get -- all this data
20 real time available on the web is just amazing and I
21 think it helps everyone from operators to landowners to
22 NGO's, et cetera.

23 Water really is a potential resource, but
24 traditional permitting factors don't cover all the
25 impacts of CBM. I've talked about that a little bit,

1 especially with quality and quantity. Once size
2 doesn't fit all and because of that, this is a very
3 time consuming and expensive process for all of us, and
4 really the bottom line is with the data that we do know
5 is having political will to implement protective
6 standards for fish and wildlife.

7 So I would entertain any questions or wait
8 for the open session.

9 MR. CONDIT: Anyone have a question for Kathy
10 at this point? Well, I do and I want to know what
11 Trout Unlimited's position was on the release of the
12 dam water and that experiment?

13 MS. LYNCH: You know, I don't know that we
14 have an official position on that.

15 MR. CONDIT: The cold water fishery is 16
16 miles below the dam.

17 MS. LYNCH: You know, that is outside of the
18 scope of my work, but I can look it up.

19 MR. CONDIT: All right. All right. I'll let
20 you off the hook. Thank you.

21 Okay. Our third speaker is Jim Kuipers and
22 Jim didn't provide me with a -- I know a little bit
23 about him from a study that his consulting firm had
24 produced, but he assures me that he's going to
25 introduce himself to everyone personally. So have at

1 it, Jim.

2 MR. KUIPERS: Thank you very much. I
3 appreciate the opportunity to speak this afternoon and
4 I think it's a very unique opportunity because a lot of
5 us have been working on the Coalbed Methane issue for
6 five, six years now, even longer than that in some
7 cases, and a lot has kind of come together. I find it
8 very interesting, the advancements that have been made,
9 despite the arguments that are going on and I think
10 some of that has been happening today.

11 I just need to give you a bit of background,
12 unlike some of the other speakers, because my
13 perspective really comes from my background and it's
14 somewhat unique. The point I would make is I'm from a
15 traditional Western U.S. resource-using family. My
16 family was a mining family. I was raised by my
17 grandfather, learning to muck, drill and blast
18 underground. He convinced me to become a mining
19 engineer and I graduate from Montana School of Mines
20 with a degree in Mineral Process Engineering. In 1983
21 we didn't have a lot of environmental engineers. So in
22 addition to being a mineral Process engineer, by
23 default I became an environmental engineer at many of
24 the mine sites I worked at.

25 I'm a registered professional engineer in

1 Montana and Colorado and I spent the last 25 years
2 working on mining and other natural resource issue
3 permitting operations, as well as reclamation and
4 closure issues.

5 The key is in 1996 after spending pretty much
6 36 years of my life in the mining industry, I was very
7 frustrated with the degree or rate of change that was
8 occurring. Basically to put it simply, I felt like I
9 was dealing with a neanderthal attitude at a time that
10 required a very progressive movement by the mining
11 industry, so I decided to help them out, if you will,
12 by joining the other side and so in 1996, I formed a
13 firm and we provide consulting services, technical
14 engineering and associated scientific services to the
15 environmental community, as well as to government.

16 I didn't plan on getting involved in Coalbed
17 Methane by the way when I formed this company. Our
18 main focus is in the mining arena. That's where we
19 spend most of our efforts. I want to just back up
20 maybe a bit and mention that as the consulting firm, it
21 really is leading to the next part. There were two key
22 aspects that I want to mention -- or three. The first
23 is one of our major accomplishments was the Good
24 Neighbor Agreement between Stillwater Mining Company
25 and Northern Plains Resource Councils. Northern Plains

1 Resources Councils, as many of you are aware, is one of
2 the major litigants of Coalbed Methane issues in
3 Montana, but they formed a Good Neighbor Agreement with
4 Stillwater Mining. We helped negotiate that. We've
5 facilitated that since 2001. It's been very
6 successful, and it's a good example of how we can
7 create win/win situations and work things out.

8 I would mention, this is an agreement between
9 private parties and industry, not government. A lot of
10 the talk here has been about how government is going to
11 solve our problems. I don't think that's the only
12 answer here. And so I want to mention that.

13 Another thing just to mention, I have
14 actually collaborated with Jared Diamond on his book,
15 Collapse, Chapter 16 in particular, which compares the
16 mining and the oil and gas industries. The reason I
17 mention that is if you read that chapter, you'll see
18 the oil and gas industry painted in very glowing terms,
19 the mining industry in not so glowing terms. Well,
20 Jared and I have had a number of conversations over the
21 last couple of years about why my experience in Wyoming
22 with the oil and gas industry is just the opposite.
23 I'd give anything to deal with the mining industry
24 compared to the reception the public issues have
25 gotten, in particular in Wyoming, but also throughout

1 the Western U.S. by oil and gas industry.

2 By the way, Jared's answer is: He was
3 dealing with Royal Dutch Shell in a very highly
4 ecologically sensitive area and our conclusion is big
5 companies are more likely to do a better job than the
6 smaller companies, at least in these circumstances.

7 Finally, I want to mention that one of your
8 committee members, Ann Maest, and I recently completed
9 a report that looked at the comparison of predicted and
10 actual water quality impacts in the mining industry and
11 we found a couple of very important areas. One is
12 there is certain inherent characteristics that lead to
13 greater problems than others. Well, guess what?
14 Coalbed Methane, we have the same situation.

15 When we talk about the Powder River Basin
16 versus other basins, you can see there's an inherent
17 characteristic in the Powder River Basin that leads to
18 more issues. More importantly, I might even suggest,
19 we saw that if you don't do an adequate job
20 characterizing the site, collecting base site
21 information, understanding the geochemistry, the
22 hydrology, things like that, you're predicted versus
23 actual just might as well save your time. And that's
24 one of the bigger issues I think we have here. So just
25 needed to kind of give that as context, if you will,

1 for some of the suggestions I'm going to make.

2 Since 2003, I've been working on Coalbed
3 Methane. I was originally contracted by Northern
4 Plains Resource Councils to write first, a paper that
5 basically outlined the management options for
6 sustainable development, trying to look at produced
7 water, the issues around it, and what we could do to
8 improve the situation so that we have a sustainable
9 industry, also so that those impacts don't affect
10 ranches, farms, and others dependent upon that area.

11 We also produced a technology based ELG. I
12 need to mention that there was an effluent limitations
13 guidelines produced. In 2003 apparently the Cheney
14 Administration more or less torpedoed that publication.
15 I did receive that publication from a gentleman in the
16 environmental publication agency and did release that
17 in 2004. If any of you would like to avail yourselves
18 of all that information, it is publicly available, even
19 though it was never officially produced.

20 I've also written another publication called,
21 "How to Improve Oil and Gas Reclamation and Reduce
22 Taxpayer Liability," for Western Organization and
23 Resource Council that primarily deals with the
24 reclamation and bonding issues surrounding Coalbed
25 Methane, as well as oil and gas production. Simply we

1 don't have the same parity, if you will, in oil and gas
2 that we do in mining and other resource extraction
3 issues when it comes to reclamation and bonding. I
4 present these results at professional conferences and a
5 number of other quorums. I've also testified as an
6 expert witness in both Montana and Wyoming on these
7 issues.

8 Unfortunately, I have to tell you that's
9 where most of the science, if you will, is taking
10 place, is in the litigation arena. That is not the
11 ideal place by far for that to be the case.

12 So with respect to the first question: What
13 are the effects of CBM production? You know, I think
14 we've heard a tremendous amount already about those
15 impacts, as well as about benefits. I think you need
16 to understand in each case that we have water
17 production, how the water is actually disposed of
18 varies from site to site. The effects can be both
19 positive and negative.

20 This is just a table that we've used for the
21 last three or four years to try to demonstrate that.
22 For the different disposal methods, we have benefits.
23 We have impacts. And literally you can take and change
24 this from site to site to site, as to whether the
25 impacts or the benefits are greater. When we talk

1 about basin to basin and even sites within a basin,
2 literally what I've seen is winners and losers in full
3 spectrum. It doesn't just fit one side or another.

4 With respect to the data itself, in terms of
5 what's available to assess the effects, we heard today
6 that there's an abundance of data, but an abundance of
7 data -- actually, I'd almost suggest it's lead to a
8 lack of knowledge, rather than the opposite. I'd
9 rather have a very little data and have it first
10 designed in its collection to actually meet an
11 objective. Much of the data being collected, if you
12 actually get down to what is the scientific validity of
13 it, and can it be actually utilized to tell us
14 something, in most cases the answer is going to be no.
15 It was simply monitoring for the sake of monitoring,
16 not for really trying to get to an end result
17 objective.

18 And I don't want to -- you know, somewhat
19 apology up to the regulators, I just can't agree with
20 your assumptions in this respect. You seem to have it
21 all figured out and the science world I come from
22 always recognizes uncertainty and I think you can
23 always find an exception to everything and when I keep
24 hearing absolutes about, Well, we're certain the basin
25 is not permeable," there are exceptions. There are

1 fractures. There are anomalies, and I think the more
2 mature side of oil and gas industry has come to learn
3 this. The Coalbed Methane side, particularly the
4 regulators, seem to just still wanting to paint a
5 particularly rosie picture for us all.

6 We have a lot of current projects underway.
7 I was very encouraged to hear of the projects that DOE
8 had going on. I wasn't aware of some of those. What
9 we really need to do is do some things with some strict
10 rigorous analysis, assessment intended at the end. And
11 we need to get the science involved versus just the
12 opinions of whether we should produce or not produce.

13 What really concerns me more than anything of
14 where we're at with Coalbed Methane is production is
15 far advanced. Wyoming -- I fly over the Western U.S.
16 at least once a month on my way to New Mexico or
17 elsewhere from Montana and literally each month you can
18 see the progression happening and on a yearly basis,
19 it's actually quite incredible. We're already into
20 some of the most sensitive environments that we could
21 be into and what I'm hearing here is we still don't
22 understand the characterization, the impacts, how to
23 mitigate these things and we've already maybe gone too
24 far in some places.

25 So this is where we need to very careful, on

1 characterization. Really needs to be done beforehand
2 and the reason for that is, we talked about mitigation,
3 but if we don't know what's going to go wrong, how can
4 we set up the mitigation to do it? What you're going
5 to find is a history of violations or exceedances or
6 impacts, if you will, corrected by lawsuits. That's
7 not the way for all of us to do this, but I can tell
8 you is that is what's going to happen. As mistakes are
9 made, realization of water quality impacts are
10 discovered. Under the present circumstances, lawsuits
11 will follow and we'll just continue to muck this up.

12 One of the things that's very important is
13 baseline data and I heard several times today, "We're
14 collecting baseline data." That discussion pertained
15 to areas where they've been producing for five or ten
16 or more years. That's not baseline data, folks. You
17 can't get it anymore, particularly in these sensitive
18 areas, we need to collect baseline data before we start
19 production.

20 This is just one of example of what we're
21 dealing with. This is showing an area in Wyoming that
22 was applied with Coalbed Methane produced water and the
23 impact of sodium absorption ratio. Now again, I've
24 seen sites where it looks wonderful and I would have to
25 argue for industry that yes, you can have compatibility

1 of agriculture and produced water. We've seen other
2 sites where things are not so wonderful. We've even
3 seen sites such as Art Compton described, where things
4 blew out, if you will and to what degree that would
5 continue to happen in the future, get bigger or worse?
6 Right now all anybody can do is speculate. We really
7 have few, if any, facts to lend to that.

8 This is actually one of the bigger issues
9 that I think exists. What I'm showing here is a
10 containment pond and then right here we have the Powder
11 River. Now EPA, what we're hearing is they're going to
12 do a study on the surface water impacts. They're not
13 going to look at ground water. Ground water and
14 surface water are combined or intermingled in these
15 situations without any question. This is a pond that
16 has no discharge permit and yet, you can see
17 hydraulically it's situated just above the river,
18 adjacent to the river, and it's mined according to
19 Wyoming standard, which can mean either no liner or
20 essentially the equivalent of a heavy weight garbage
21 bag.

22 When I hear the statements that our ponds
23 don't discharge, I practically had to not laugh. All
24 liners leak. All ponds discharge. That's something
25 damage engineers understand very well; therefore, we

1 put in mitigation to capture that seepage, to capture
2 that discharge and deal with it. We have discharges
3 going on to surface water that aren't even recognized
4 at all. In fact, the big picture of ground water to
5 surface water connections with CBM seems to have just
6 been ignored, and again, that's where I predict you'll
7 see a lot of lawsuits and litigation if we don't get on
8 top of that.

9 Which production techniques may minimize the
10 impacts? We've heard a lot about that today.
11 Different production techniques and in fact, five years
12 ago, I was very pleased to hear some of the producers
13 touting some of the technologies they would use in
14 looking at where things would go, but things that
15 haven't happened that are disappointing are sequence
16 development. It's literally possible with Coalbed
17 Methane if we were to take our time and develop it in a
18 sequence fashion to reinject or otherwise avoid surface
19 water discharges of 50 percent or more of the water.

20 Unfortunately, it somewhat argues against
21 free market economies where we're allowing everybody to
22 do their thing all at once, but in terms of
23 sustainability, this is one of the bigger issues. It
24 does have some solutions. I'm going to suggest that in
25 Montana because of our regulations, the way we're

1 looking at things, we're going to sequence production
2 whether folks like it not. It's just going to be a
3 fact. I believe as a result, our industry will be much
4 more sustainable. Fifty years from now, we can have
5 that argument and see who wins, but that's at least my
6 prediction.

7 The directional drilling for optimization
8 category, that's one which we continue to hear a lot of
9 encouragement in, but the fact is, we just haven't seen
10 the results yet. I don't know why we haven't seen more
11 encouraging results. I don't know what's going on with
12 the technology. Again, it's being touted by certain
13 companies and certain situations. It should be
14 something that's much more broadly applicable,
15 particularly the fracture optimization, but we don't
16 hear a lot about it in general, although we did hear
17 that DOE is doing some work in that direction.

18 One of the more important things and this is
19 an area that is always true in all resource extraction
20 areas is resource optimization. Avoiding high water-to-
21 gas ratios, and perhaps the most encouraging thing I've
22 heard in several years was the opinion by the Wyoming
23 State Engineer recently that said, "Don't turn on those
24 wells in the Big George Basin where we're simply
25 pumping water for years and years waiting for the gas

1 to come about." Avoiding that high water-to-gas ratio,
2 may account or may allow us to decrease the water
3 volume by as much as 25, 30 percent based upon the work
4 I've done and really only involve one or two percent
5 less gas being captured. So that's the type thing we
6 look at.

7 But the bottom line is ensuring water quality
8 and what I heard today, what I've been touting for five
9 years or more now is we can treat the water. It can be
10 done economically. And we should be doing it in every
11 single case to meet end of the pipeline standards.
12 It's very interesting to me when we listen to companies
13 like Anadarko, they're doing it. Now their situation
14 allows them to do it. But that's what we're looking
15 for is companies whose situations allow them to do the
16 right thing, to do it right. It's ridiculous that we
17 still have companies out there saying, "We can't treat
18 the water." And that just doesn't go anymore.

19 We knew five or ten years ago, we'd get to
20 the point today where we are treating the water. Now
21 we just need to optimize that stage. I would mention
22 the same thing happened in the mining industry. In
23 1996 the mining industry said, "We can't treat the
24 water." There are over 50 different mine sites in the
25 U.S. today, a little over 10 years later, that are

1 treating the water and meeting standards and meeting
2 end-of-the-pipe requirements. It can be done just
3 about anywhere. Again, it's a matter of will and also
4 a matter of economics, I'll be the first to recognize
5 that.

6 This is just some of the information on costs
7 out there. I think the biggest problem with the cost
8 information is that it's incomplete. We really don't
9 have good costs. I think the biggest challenge for
10 EPA, as well as industry, will be to ferret out costs
11 that are meaningful. We had a discussion earlier today
12 with a person that, you know, reminded me that the way
13 industry accounts for costs is not going to make it
14 easy to ferret out site-by-site production costs
15 relative to produced water. In fact, it may just
16 simply not be possible. You can see the variability of
17 costs based upon examples that we had just five years
18 ago and I'm sure today we would find the same
19 variability.

20 Impacts to profit: I'll just give a very,
21 very simple example here. In fact, almost too simple,
22 but the idea being that if we just had an incremental
23 cost of 15 cents, then what we're basically doing is
24 impacting the return on investment by three percent.
25 Now probably everybody expects the higher cost of \$2.50

1 in MCF. I just used that as an example based upon the
2 40 percent ROI and an impact to a minimum 40 percent
3 return on investment the industry might be looking for.
4 You can show this same graphic with a much higher gas
5 price and simply show that windfall profits are being
6 barely, if at all, affected by the additional costs.

7 With respect to federal and state
8 regulations, the bottom line is that at least in my
9 opinion, unless we have adequate characterization,
10 unless we really understand the problems and are
11 willing to admit that there are problems, in their
12 current state, all the federal and state regulations
13 are inadequate. This is why, at least in Montana, I
14 think we've taken the very pragmatic choice. It may
15 not be a choice really, but just the reality, that
16 development is going to be slow. I think locations
17 with high competing values in Montana, I think we view
18 all of our land uses as having high competing values,
19 and we're going to wait for the science and regulation
20 to catch up. Now in other places, we're not going to
21 do that. In fact, we haven't done that and we've
22 proceeded, but I think it's one of the big issues we
23 have is some places we're going to just go ahead and
24 proceed full steam ahead like Wyoming. Other places
25 like Montana, almost the opposite approach. It gets

1 very complicated when one is downstream of the other,
2 as we have heard today.

3 The examples are the discharge limit disputes
4 between Montana and Wyoming that are out there. That's
5 something that as long as the two different states are
6 taking two pretty much different views or approaches,
7 we're going to have those issues. The reclamation
8 planning and financial assurance gap, I feel is a huge
9 issue. It's one thing and we always see this, the
10 resource extraction industries go crazy. When the
11 price is up, everything is good. Things drop, the
12 economy changes. We enter a recession. Suddenly some
13 folks go bankrupt, that's when we'll see the impact of
14 this shortage.

15 I think one of the more important things is
16 surface owner protections and in that respect, again,
17 going back to why isn't the oil and gas industry
18 employing more good neighbor agreement type approaches
19 with groups of landowners, with individual landowners.
20 I've been amazed the cases I've had to show up and
21 testify in. The cost the companies in most cases to
22 fix the problem would have been less than the one day
23 of work in a hearing that all of us undertook and we
24 all know that there are actually ten days of
25 preparation for those one day of hearings. It's

1 ridiculous, and it just doesn't speak well for the
2 industry to not step up and do the right thing, and I
3 would say that's not true with all of industry.
4 There's a huge division between those that seem
5 aggressive and those that seem to want to do things in
6 a different way.

7 Thank you.

8 MR. CONDIT: We have time to entertain some
9 questions for Jim. That's someone walking up to the
10 podium there.

11 MS. GIONOICKUS: I just have a quick comment.
12 I appreciate your comment on base line because I just
13 want everybody to keep things in perspective. You
14 know, it's a complete flatlining of the snow melt
15 hydrographs in the Western U.S. starting basically in
16 the `30s and the `40s has done more to irretrievably
17 alter permanently and the loss of our cottonwood
18 forests, the Riparian function in the Western U.S.
19 probably forever, trout fisheries, et cetera. So the
20 effects of Coalbed Methane discharge on the surface at
21 this point are but a very small fraction of landscapes
22 that have already been essentially irretrievably
23 altered and so just, you know, for everybody to keep
24 those things in perspective. For example --

25 MR. KUIPERS: If I could? That's a great

1 example of it because without the baseline, people are
2 going to blame that on CBM.

3 MS. GIONOICKUS: And like, just as an
4 example, the photo that Kathy showed that I'm in charge
5 of mitigation of that head cut and it's a bummer
6 because a couple hundred yards downstream of that head
7 cut is Seminole Reservoir, which has been way, way,
8 way, way low and your head cuts are affected by your
9 base level in your, you know, hydrologic system there
10 and so that Coalbed Methane water definitely affected
11 those soils, which are highly erodible, but there was a
12 huge combination of factors there and that whole thing
13 fell apart in about two seconds and a good part of why
14 it fell apart was very unnatural conditions below it in
15 the reservoir that summer.

16 So just for everybody to keep perspective of,
17 you know, there's --

18 MR. SPEAKER: Typical --

19 MS. GIONOICKUS: Yeah, that's what I'm
20 saying. I mean, there's millions of components that
21 come into this and there's two naturally -- natural
22 hydrographs left in the Western U.S. You've got the
23 Yellowstone River and the Red River and that's about
24 it. Everything else has been done for a long time, so
25 keep it in perspective.

1 MR. CONDIT: I'd like the court reporter to
2 note that Laura -- how do you say your last name?

3 MS. GIONOICKUS: Gionoickus.

4 MR. CONDIT: Gionoickus, so when BLM is
5 reading it, they can know one of their own was talking
6 that way.

7 MS. GIONOICKUS: All right. I'm busted. I
8 would have been gotten rid of a long time ago.

9 MR. CONDIT: I appreciate your comments.
10 They're dead on.

11 Anyone else? I'd like to pose a question to
12 Jim and that is, I'm a little confused. I, too, have
13 heard that comment out of the State Engineer's Office;
14 likewise, I was -- I mean, I heard it from a friend
15 that lives in Wyoming and she called me in Sante Fe and
16 said, "You won't believe this." And I didn't, but she
17 assured me. I went on the website and couldn't find
18 any records, but you're saying it is true?

19 MR. SPEAKER: It's actually the State
20 Geologist.

21 MR. CONDIT: State Geologist, okay. That is
22 a big difference.

23 MR. SPEAKER: And there's actually a report
24 out, so it's in writing. It's not on the web yet.

25 MR. KUIPERS: That's interesting because the

1 newspaper did report it originally as the State
2 Engineer.

3 MR. SPEAKER: Right. The State Engineer
4 would have regulatory authority.

5 MR. KUIPERS: Right.

6 MR. SPEAKER: But has not chosen to exert it
7 yet.

8 MR. SPEAKER: And the State Geologist is a
9 part of the University of Wyoming system tenure.

10 MR. SPEAKER: No. He serves at the pleasure
11 of the Governor.

12 MR. CONDIT: But I am curious about in the
13 larger, what he was saying. Do I hear you saying, Jim,
14 that somehow delaying Big George clay will lead to when
15 production does occur, a lower water-to-gas ratio?

16 MR. KUIPERS: No. It leads to it now because
17 Big George has the highest water and gas production
18 ratio. So by not basically running that play, you're
19 going to keep the larger produced water ratio down.
20 It's if you actually put that in combination with
21 everything else right now, I think you might simply
22 overwhelm the system and so it's a good move in a way,
23 I think.

24 MR. CONDIT: So make sure there's not one
25 methane molecule left in the viaduct before you start

1 tagging on --

2 MR. KUIPERS: I would be -- I'm not sure
3 that's -- I wouldn't go that far, okay? I'm pretty
4 sure of that. But I think it's don't start Big George
5 now while you've got so many other things going in, if
6 your produced water is tapering off later, I wouldn't
7 be surprised if they say, "Now is the time to put Big
8 George into play."

9 MR. CONDIT: And is that because there will
10 be some of the infrastructure and likely some of the
11 other technology that we've heard about either from
12 Bill Hochheiser or this morning what Anadarko is doing?

13 MR. KUIPERS: I think that would be the case
14 and that would be my argument for why it's a good
15 decision, but I don't know that that actually had any
16 bearing on it.

17 MR. CONDIT: Or maybe shale unconventional
18 resources will come in and start it.

19 MR. KUIPERS: Yeah, there you go.

20 MR. CONDIT: If no further questions for this
21 witness? Oh, by the way, how do they let you testify
22 in Wyoming cases if you're licensed in Montana and
23 Colorado?

24 MR. KUIPERS: We don't really want to talk
25 about that right now. That's under litigation.

1 MR. CONDIT: Let's have -- uh, excuse me, a
2 discharge break.

3 (Recess from 3:03 p.m. to 3:21 p.m.)

4 MR. CONDIT: Our next speaker is lead
5 geologist and hydrologist for A-L-L Consulting. He has
6 over 40 years experience in petroleum exploration and
7 production, including work in conventional oil and gas
8 at CBM, shale, gas and coal geology. He also worked as
9 a consultant to the Oklahoma Corporation Commissions
10 Underground Injection Program and is the leading
11 authority on the use of down hole oil water separators.
12 And then there's several more sentences here, but I
13 need to get to the meat of it, if you don't mind,
14 Bruce.

15 And so at 20 minutes, I'll give you the high
16 sign.

17 MR. LANGHUS: Great. Thank you, Bill. I
18 appreciate the invitation. I also appreciate that the
19 audience keeps getting higher and higher quality here
20 as time goes on. We weed out the chaff.

21 I should make the logo a little bit bigger
22 here. I don't think you can see it from the hallway.
23 That's the company I work for, A-L-L. We do consulting
24 for industry, as well as government clients such as the
25 BLM and the Department of Energy. I'll get on with

1 that a little bit later, but I have spent a good part
2 of the last ten years of my professional life working
3 on CBM issues in several areas of the country:
4 Oklahoma and Kansas, as well as the Montana, Wyoming,
5 Colorado, New Mexico areas.

6 Here are the panel questions that I'll try to
7 address in order. For the first question here: What
8 are the effects of CBM production? Just to orient you
9 a little bit here, there are, of course, all of these
10 basins, some of which have CBM production currently.
11 Some of them are sort of prospective for CBM
12 production. Some of the interesting things there, like
13 the Appalachian Basin currently has a fair amount of
14 CBM production with some awfully low quality water and
15 hardly any water, so it's not really an issue.

16 Some of the other areas like the Arkoma,
17 Cherokee, Forest City Basin in eastern Oklahoma and
18 eastern Kansas, some of this water is kind of medium
19 quality, but there's hardly any to speak of, so it's --
20 this isn't an issue.

21 Go over to the San Juan Basin, the water is
22 really pretty crappy and so it's disposed of in deep
23 wells -- not an issue.

24 It's not will we get to the Powder River
25 Basin really that has a lot of production and it has --

1 it's kind of the perfect storm of the CBM business,
2 where you have a lot of water. It's pretty good
3 quality. Some of it is excellent quality. The City of
4 Gillette used to use it as drinking water back when
5 they were -- their well fields started to give out.
6 They used CBM water, but it was the Wyodak shallow coal
7 water that's quite high quality.

8 And the Powder River Basin is kind of a
9 strange animal in that it has had a fair amount of
10 conventional oil and gas produced in it, but not a lot
11 of water and so there's not a lot of formation water
12 here. So the big fields in that basin, the operators
13 had a hard time water flooding. So for instance, the
14 Vail Creek Field, which is the biggest field in the
15 basin, they had to use essentially drinking water --
16 quality water out of the Madison Formation in order to
17 get makeup water to makeup the water flood work. And
18 there are a lot of those kinds of fields within the
19 basin.

20 Some of the fields -- some of the oil fields
21 are currently using CBM water to water flood, but the
22 compatibility is not good. Most of the CBM water is
23 too fresh and so, like you've heard the soil people
24 talk about, the waters will make the smectite, the
25 swelling clays, swell. And so the operator if he wants

1 to use this high quality water, has to add chemicals to
2 it, which of course just raises the cost.

3 So the Powder River Basin here is really what
4 we're talking about here in terms of the problems with
5 produced water. And this slide kind of illustrates the
6 real problem here. This is from the Tongue River and
7 that's -- behind the graph is a photograph of the
8 Tongue River that I took one winter when I was walking
9 down the river with a landowner, who was complaining
10 about the fact that he could hear these small field
11 compressors all over his farm and so he wanted that
12 thing gone, out.

13 And so I was employed by one of the operators
14 and so I walked out with him one day and just to see
15 how loud that thing was. And so we started at the
16 compressor and yeah, it's fairly loud. We got out
17 about a quarter of a mile, and yeah, I could still hear
18 it. We got a half a mile and seemed like I could still
19 hear that damn compressor and we went out another mile,
20 I thought do I hear that compressor a mile away?

21 So I stood there and stood there and finally
22 realized I was hearing the snow fall. It was so quiet
23 because he was so far away from the highways there that
24 you know, you could hear the snow fall and you could
25 hear the sleeping porcupines snoring. It's a beautiful

1 area. We saw lots of Bald Eagles nesting in the winter
2 there, but it has it's own problems.

3 And this is one of them right here. This is
4 a hydrograph of the Tongue River, which is a perennial
5 stream filled with extremely high quality water that
6 runs kind of through the middle of the western half of
7 the basin. And so it shows in this case the -- just
8 the flow within the stream, averaged over about 40
9 years of monitoring history. The USGS has a monitoring
10 site. This is the state line station, which is just
11 barely in Montana. And so it shows the nature of the
12 water within the Tongue River and you can see that
13 almost all the water here is coming from snow melt in
14 the Wind River Mountains.

15 And so here at state line, I don't know. You
16 must be 40 miles away, I guess, from the mountains and
17 you've got this big spike in the summer when all the
18 runoff hits and other than that, you've got this base
19 flow that's made up of runoff, just kind of
20 miscellaneous runoff and also ground water inflow into
21 the river.

22 And so one of the things and somebody --
23 we've talked about a little bit this morning is what is
24 the effect of the CBM production? And there's several
25 thousand wells that are around the Tongue River. Most

1 of them are in Wyoming, but some of them are in
2 Montana, also. And they're contributing something to
3 the river. And so here we have on this one plot a
4 fairly simple kind of a demonstration. The pre-CBM
5 flow, that is, the flow in the stream prior to about
6 1998, when before that there was no CBM production.
7 And so you see the plot there.

8 And then the averaged flow in the river after
9 the onset of CBM and you can see that the flow is less.
10 So obviously the CBM water is causing the drought.
11 Well, that's probably not the case. That's -- we're
12 looking at something else and probably that's not a
13 drought either. It's been going on for too many years.
14 We're looking at climate change of some sort here.

15 The other thing is the ambiguous data, and
16 I'll be talking about that more and more as we get into
17 it, but that's what we're looking at here is how do you
18 tell if the CBM discharge or CBM impoundments near the
19 river, are they having an effect? What the hell is the
20 natural flow of that river? If we go a little bit
21 farther east, this now is the Powder River, which
22 everybody says it the last of the prairie rivers that
23 haven't been impounded. I don't know if that's
24 important or something, but it's worth talking about, I
25 guess. The Powder River has not been impounded.

1 That's certainly true.

2 But it's called the Powder River for a
3 reason. In the summer it gets really low, and what
4 we've got here, there's a plot by the EPA looking at
5 the history of the monitoring since 1965 and just what
6 kind of -- in this case we're looking at specific
7 conductance. Essentially it's a surrogate for PDS.
8 And so we're looking at -- and some historical points
9 here. The big purple -- the big vertical purple line
10 here is the end of discharge into the river at Salt
11 Creek, which is the Teapot Field and they were original
12 operator -- I don't know who it was. It wasn't
13 Anadarko, but it was somebody else and I don't recall.
14 But they were discharging pretty high chloride water
15 directly into the Salt Creek. I mean, "Salt Creek." I
16 guess they thought that was a good deal.

17 And that stopped in 1980. From 1990 to 2000,
18 roughly, that's labeled "wet." And so these are
19 conditions within the Tongue River where there's no
20 salt water being -- I'm sorry, the Powder River, where
21 there's no salt water being put in the head waters and
22 yet you had pre-drought conditions and then again, the
23 CBM is in green there from about 2000 onwards and that
24 corresponds to the drought, or whatever it is. And so
25 you see that there's -- you know, once the -- what's

1 the -- what are the natural conditions here in the
2 Powder River? That's yet to be determined, I think.

3 So which data are available? I'll talk about
4 some of the research projects that are ongoing that
5 have been done. Several of them have been funded by
6 the DOE, and a lot of them were under the tutelage of
7 Bill Hochheiser, who spoke just before me. And of
8 course, modesty prevents me from saying how much A-L-L
9 had to do with these things, but they had a fair
10 amount.

11 So we've got a handbook on uses -- beneficial
12 uses and best management practices for using Coalbed
13 Methane water, not just in the Powder River, but all
14 through the aired west. There's a methane primer about
15 how a collection of best management practices to use
16 throughout the aired west.

17 Another thing on a handbook for Coalbed
18 Methane, that's primarily a regulatory handbook. And
19 then the latest one, "Sighting Design and Construction
20 of CBM Impoundments." And this is looking at the --
21 among other things, the fate and transport of
22 infiltrate under these CBM impoundments and it's got
23 some really interesting data. Of course, there's a
24 world of research that can be done with these things,
25 but this is a start and it's got some good data about

1 how, depending upon what kind of impoundment you've
2 got, whether it's an in-channel impoundment built on
3 alluvium, or whether it's built on bedrock.

4 And what kind of infiltration you've got, how
5 the water changes with infiltration. And how it reacts
6 historically and it looks like some of these
7 impoundments, as the water infiltrates through it, it
8 starts picking up salts from the soil -- subsoil and
9 bedrock and it's TDS builds. But then as the
10 infiltration continues, the TDS drops off like there's
11 a cleaning up of the infiltration pathway, perhaps
12 something like that.

13 One of the things -- a couple of the things
14 that I didn't mention here, don't have pictures of, but
15 a couple of projects that we've done: One for the
16 Wyoming Governor looking at large scale, that is, you
17 might even say, utility scale management of produced
18 water and one of the projects that turned out to have a
19 lot of promise was taking the Big George water that was
20 talked about before here, which is not only good water,
21 but it's extremely high in volume. There's something
22 like a half million barrels a day of Big George water
23 coming to the surface.

24 And one of the ways of handling that water
25 would be to pipeline it down to the North Platt River

1 in kind of south, southern part of Wyoming, which is a
2 large river that the State of Wyoming has over-
3 allocated to both the coal fire power plants and
4 irrigators. So the State of Nebraska is annoyed that
5 they're not getting about 100,000 barrels a day of
6 water coming out of this feature and one way of
7 correcting that, I think, would have been to put
8 partially treated CBM water into the river. That would
9 have also allowed some of the power plants there, like
10 there's a huge power plant at Laramie Station, just
11 right outside of Wheatland, and it's about a gigawatt-
12 and-a-half-sized coal fire power plant that's running
13 out of water because of climate change, because of drop
14 off in shallow local reservoir -- or aquifers, all
15 kinds of things. So this would have taken some of the
16 heat, so to speak, off that power plant to use that for
17 cooling power water.

18 However, that's not been built yet and it's
19 really doesn't seem like it's -- the people are serious
20 about doing that, but it's certainly a kind of a
21 project. And another thing that we did for the Montana
22 DEQ was looking at the possible truck traffic in the
23 Montana portion of the Powder River Basin from all of
24 these water treatment plants. If you suddenly had to
25 treat all the water that you produced with CBM, how

1 many trucks would be running around that county that
2 maybe has 20,000 people living in it? And it would be
3 something approaching 1,000 truck trips a day running
4 around there, which would be a non-trivial impact on
5 the local environment.

6 USGS is doing a lot of research here using
7 their own data, their own monitoring data on the
8 streams. The yellow one is the Tongue River. Then
9 you've got the Powder River over there.

10 It was mentioned before that the operators
11 are required to do some monitoring and reporting. This
12 is a report -- an annual report from a consortium of
13 operators.

14 This is a report done by the Mile City Office
15 of the BLM, the good Andy Volks does this every year
16 and it's looking at the quality of water within -- he
17 does one on each of the three major rivers, the Tongue,
18 the Powder and the Little Powder.

19 And a current piece of major research done by
20 a number of academics here, looking at some of the
21 detail statistics of the water quality changes that
22 might be due to CBM water within the Powder and Little
23 Powder watersheds. And so they've come out with a
24 number of findings. These are, of course, preliminary.
25 They say that CBM development has adversely affected

1 water quality in the Powder River and it has, indeed,
2 left elevated stream sodicity, as indicated by a
3 statistically significant increase in the trend of the
4 sodium absorption ratio and there are a number of
5 things here. And there are a number of things there.

6 And so this is -- there's another group of
7 very reputable researchers and their findings. Are
8 they correct? I don't know. This is certainly
9 something that needs to be looked at though and Mr.
10 Bobes [phonetic] has pointed out in several of his
11 reports that this is something that needs to be looked
12 at from year to year to see what the results are, what
13 the trends are, because these -- there is still the
14 overwhelming footprint of the drought on these three
15 rivers. That is the big effect. Everything else is at
16 the present time fairly minor, but maybe in five years,
17 those effects will be much larger.

18 Which production techniques? And I took this
19 to mean, which new production techniques for CBM might
20 minimize things? And so this is a -- I can't remember
21 now. It was about a year and a half ago, I did a UIC,
22 a disposal well application for an operator, Pinnacle
23 Gas Resources, to inject water -- produce water into
24 some dry coals. These are shallow coals that don't
25 have any water in them and because they don't have any

1 water in them, they don't have any methane either.

2 And so this is map of the area. There's a
3 fairly major fault here and it's getting shallower to
4 the north side up there. At the top of the map you can
5 see some blue triangles. These are springs within the
6 coal and the coal is the Anderson or its nickname is
7 the Deets-1. And so it starts out fairly deep here and
8 there's some CBM production on the south side of the
9 fault. Then you go on the north side and it's dry.
10 Three permitted disposal wells within it.

11 Here's a cross-section looking at that same
12 thing. This is the producing side here. And you can
13 see that this is the top of the coal and an elevation
14 map or an elevation cross-section, the top of the coal.
15 So it's riding somewhere around 3500 feet from being
16 sealable. And this is the elevation of the ground in
17 red.

18 So here at the southside of the cross-
19 section, the coal is 150 feet deep. There in the
20 middle it's something like 400 feet deep and then over
21 there in the extreme right-hand side, the coal outcrops
22 because there's a stream cut there that cuts down to
23 the coal and that's what makes the springs. And so
24 where they're wanting to inject is on the uphill side
25 of the fault, a couple of wells in there that are

1 injecting into the coal with the idea that you can see
2 the miles across the bottom. We've got a big area
3 here. The coal is 20-feet thick. It's got a fair
4 amount of porosity, two, three percent, something like
5 that, maybe more. So it will hold an awful lot of
6 liquid -- a lot of water and the water that's going in
7 there is pretty much the same sort of water that was in
8 there originally before it leaked out, probably leaking
9 out at the outcrop at the spring.

10 And so they've been charged with the Montana
11 Board of Oil and Gas to monitor those springs to make
12 sure that they're not gushing huge quantities of water.
13 So that's what they're doing. It seemed like a good
14 idea and the initial tests showed lots of water being
15 able to inject, but I think that's cooling down now and
16 they've been operating the wells for -- or the initial
17 well for several months and it's not taking very much
18 water, meaning that there's just not a lot of
19 permeability in a regional sense, but there's
20 permeability right around the well. But once that
21 fills up, they're having a hard time getting that water
22 to move. But it's a good idea. There are a lot of
23 smart coals that are dry and I think it's something
24 worth trying.

25 Some of the new drilling techniques, I'm not

1 going to talk about casing drilling, but this is just
2 something that's being tried in San Juan Basin, could
3 be tried in other basins. This is where they turn the
4 casing, rather than a drill strain. The whole idea of
5 drilling lateral wells in coal seams, they do it now
6 again in the San Juan Basin. It should be tried in
7 other basins. There's the science of drilling muds
8 moves ahead every single day. There are muds that they
9 talk about as mud casing, could be used with horizontal
10 drilling, where the mud actually forms a structure, a
11 polymeric structure around the bore hole to protect it
12 from filling in, from falling in.

13 Smart wells haven't been tried on CBM
14 producing wells, but they certainly could be, depending
15 upon the economics where you have -- here's a typical
16 well that's both an injector or a disposing well and
17 injection well, as well as a producing well. It's
18 producing from these two coals and it's injecting water
19 into another formation. And you could certainly have
20 some dedicated seismic, tomographic bore holes around
21 your projects to look at, just bare the fluids are
22 moving within that project, but you know, they cost
23 money.

24 Enhanced CBM development: Some places in the
25 world are indeed injection CO2 to enhance or to flush

1 the methane out of the coals.

2 Federal and state regulations: This is one
3 important piece of legislation regulation. This is the
4 Montana Court Order 99-99 and this is the piece of
5 regulation that demands water well and spring
6 protection for landowners, as well as ground water
7 monitoring reports on an annual basis.

8 Here's another one. This is the Clean Water
9 Act and the 303(d) list. We just finished up part of
10 the resource management plan for the Mile City Office
11 and one of the things there was to put together a list
12 of all the impaired water bodies and it was about 25
13 pages long. And by far, most of the impairment was due
14 to agriculture, mostly cows walking on the sides of
15 streams, not only walking, but doing their -- whatever
16 cows do.

17 And it seems like there's not only the
18 management of produced water here, but this has to be
19 part of a rational way of looking at Riparian
20 environment, as well as the environment of the whole
21 Powder River Basin.

22 Thank you.

23 MR. CONDIT: Thank you. We'll take a minute
24 here. Any questions for Bruce at this point?

25 MR. SPEAKER: I just wanted to ask you a

1 quick one. Early on you said that the monitoring
2 station on the state line for the Tongue was getting
3 snow melts in the Wind Rivers, but I think you mean the
4 Bighorns.

5 MR. LANGHUS: The Bighorns, yes.

6 MR. SPEAKER: Because otherwise, it would be
7 a neat trick.

8 MR. LANGHUS: That would be a hell of a lot
9 of melt, yeah.

10 MR. SPEAKER: And you also mentioned that CO2
11 injection is being done elsewhere in the world.

12 MR. LANGHUS: Yes.

13 MR. SPEAKER: Are they putting stainless
14 steel down the hole?

15 MR. LANGHUS: It has to be some kind of a --
16 something that's resistant to the corrosion, but there
17 are chemicals that you can put in that protect the pipe
18 for a certain amount of time and then they redo that.

19 MR. SPEAKER: Do you know off the top of your
20 head where that is?

21 MR. LANGHUS: It's in Europe. There have
22 been some trials in the United States also, but not --
23 I think Romania has been doing it.

24 MR. SPEAKER: I think Big Pete was looking at
25 trying it.

1 MR. LANGHUS: They tried it briefly in the
2 San Juan, yeah.

3 MR. SPEAKER: Then dropped it?

4 MR. LANGHUS: Right, right.

5 MR. CONDIT: All right. Thank you, Bruce.

6 Our next speaker continues in line of
7 iconoclastic speakers for the afternoon session. It's
8 Geoffrey -- is it Tyne or Thyne?

9 MR. THYNE: Thyne.

10 MR. CONDIT: Geoffrey Thyne. He's a
11 registered professional geologist and senior research
12 scientist at the Enhanced Oil Recovery Institute at the
13 University of Wyoming. He's worked as a research
14 scientist for ARCO Oil and Gas and taught at Cal-State
15 Bakersfield. They must have a petroleum engineer
16 program there, huh?

17 MR. THYNE: No.

18 MR. CONDIT: No? Okay.

19 MR. THYNE: Do I need this? Okay. Hopefully
20 everybody can hear me. Thank you for coming this
21 afternoon and staying so late. I'll try and be fairly
22 brief. Fortunately Elizabeth told me I could talk
23 about anything I wanted and so I didn't consult with
24 any of the other people; however, it's been interesting
25 to me how much overlap there is in our information and

1 our basic set of knowledge that we have and so I think
2 that's one thing that the council can take away -- the
3 committee.

4 And I do want to agree that there is a lot of
5 data out there, but what there isn't is a lot of
6 knowledge. And so I think there is room to have a lot
7 of things done.

8 I'll see this works. Okay. Powder River
9 Basin, we all know where it is. I'm going to strictly
10 talk about the Powder River Basin today. It's
11 something I've worked on the last three or four years,
12 so I wanted to stick to that.

13 Interesting, there are about 2300 wells at
14 present so we heard today. I think there were about
15 170 monitoring wells and 2300 production wells. So you
16 tell me how good a job we're doing monitoring the
17 production.

18 There are probably going to be 60 to 75,000
19 wells that build out in this basin. That's what's
20 project in the latest report by the State Geologic
21 Survey, based on permits that are already applied for
22 or planned developments that have been documented.

23 Cumulative production at this point is about
24 2.3 trillion cubic feet of potential resources
25 estimated by the USGS, someplace between 10 and 15

1 trillion cubic feet. So you could look at this as how
2 far are we along the path? We're someplace around 20
3 percent of the way through the path for development of
4 the entire basin. And this assumes that Montana will
5 be developed as extensively as Wyoming and as we've
6 heard, that may or may not be the case.

7 We have produced 4.2 billion barrels of water
8 to this point and so I put a lot of these barrels in --
9 a lot of the water in barrels because the oil industry
10 works in barrels. But you'll see later that can also
11 be converted to acre feet. And Montana has had very
12 limited development. They have a very different
13 perspective than Wyoming, as you have heard.

14 It looks like this or this out there.
15 Wyoming permits any surface disposal as beneficial use.
16 That was the original reading, as I understand the
17 legislation and that has lead to problems. So now
18 there's a much more conscious effort to define
19 beneficial use more carefully and not simply permit any
20 surface discharge.

21 We have mostly ranching and farming. And as
22 people have noted, we both an aired and extreme climate
23 and this is having a pretty significant effect, when
24 you start putting this much water on the ground in a
25 place that isn't used to having a lot of water.

1 The typical Coalbed Methane development,
2 water you pump for a year or two. Most of the water
3 production falls off and you get a lot of gas, all
4 right? And now this is a traditional, typical well.
5 There are lots of wells that produce gas faster. There
6 are some wells that produce just gas almost right from
7 the get-go and there are some wells that have been
8 pumped for years and don't produce any gas and that
9 could be one way to look at, and I'll talk about that
10 later, managing production.

11 Normally about 400 barrels of water gets you
12 100 Mcf of gas, all right? And if you put a price on
13 water, and we do not have a price for water in this
14 country, but if you put a price on this water, there
15 might be a totally different picture looking at
16 development. That's neither here, nor there, I guess.

17 And the production of water in general is 10
18 to 100 times higher than traditional wells. So what we
19 have is an industry that's come in, started to develop
20 a resource in a traditional manner and is hit with a
21 problem, which is: We've got all this extra water.
22 What the heck do we do with it? Normally we reinject
23 the water, but in this particular case, you can
24 reinject back into the formation that is a coal bed
25 because that will kill your production off and that's

1 what industry normally does, reinjects their water back
2 into the reservoir. It's called a water flood. Nor do
3 we have adjacent sandstones that are sufficiently large
4 to reinject the water into them. That's why surface
5 water disposal becomes such a methodology at this
6 point.

7 So how do you dispose of the water? Surface
8 discharge, infiltration, agricultural application or
9 reinjection. So I was going to talk a little bit about
10 each one and what we've seen and the project that Bill
11 talked about this morning? I used to work at the
12 Colorado Energy Institute, the Colorado School of
13 Mines, and so I was involved in that project for a
14 while. So I'll try to fill in just a few of the facts
15 that he didn't have a chance to get to.

16 So cumulative production, we've talked about
17 that before. This is from the Wyoming Oil and Gas
18 Conservation Commission website. So if you are
19 interested in data on oil and gas production in
20 Wyoming, the state website is a very, very good
21 resource. You can get a tremendous amount of
22 information out of this and it's kept pretty much up-to-
23 date like the Colorado one.

24 1.25 million acre feet, that's how much water
25 that billions of barrels comes out to be. That's a lot

1 of water, no matter how you look at it. It's much more
2 variable with volume, that is the production of water
3 over time. It starts out high, goes down low. What
4 we're used to in the petroleum industry is a fairly
5 constant production; that is, the water cut goes up
6 through time, but the volume of fluid removing stays
7 the same. In this case it's very different. So that's
8 a big problem in managing this.

9 And when I heard somebody talk about
10 sequential or sequence development, that's a very
11 attractive option in my mind, to deal with some of this
12 problem.

13 The TDS of the water is low. I put 1200 to
14 2500. It is, in fact, the case that there have been
15 some water produced that is low as 400, even drinking
16 water quality. That's less the case nowadays than it
17 used to be. At that time it was easy to get rid of
18 because it was drinking water; however, there are
19 issues with using drinking water and permitting it so
20 that as -- CBM water as drinking water. So people have
21 moved away from that.

22 And this is a big point I would give to the
23 committee to look at and I echo this fact that Kathy
24 made: Western U.S. soils contain a lot of near surface
25 salts. This is a result of the fact that most of the

1 rain that falls does not get you down to the ground
2 water. In fact, it evaporates away. So the solutes
3 that come in with the rain water are left in the soil.

4 There's been some recent work in the last
5 four or five years about USGS which has demonstrated
6 that if you go down 10 to 30 meters, you find a layer
7 of salt, nitrates and chlorides, that may have been in
8 place for eight to 10,000 years and only during the
9 pluvial events that we see seasonally in climate -- not
10 seasonally, but long-term climate, are these salts
11 mobilized and washed away.

12 And so what we're doing now with impoundment
13 ponds, for instance, is we are liberating that salt and
14 moving it out of the way and in fact, you do see
15 exactly that. You see the salinity that's infiltrating
16 go up and then as those salts are dissolved away, go
17 down through time. However, where is all that salt go?
18 How mobile will it be and are we going to eventually
19 add to the salt load of our rivers is a really
20 fascinating research question.

21 This is one of these discharge ponds. This
22 what it looks like in July, remind ourselves this is
23 what it looks like in December. One problem is surface
24 discharge doesn't work in the winter in Wyoming, okay?
25 Everything gets frozen. This particular ponds are

1 being monitored. This is part of that DOE project and
2 the main problem they've seen besides that initial
3 flush of salts is there is, in fact, a hydraulic
4 connection between the surface water and the ground
5 water in spite of the fact that ponds are lined are
6 not, they all leak, is that you may mound up on a less
7 permeable layer here and then get discharge seepage and
8 seepage may develop laterally away from these ponds and
9 suddenly you have a problem, particularly on soils and
10 vegetation and topography that was never designed or
11 never had that seep there previously.

12 So sighting these ponds is important and
13 where the water goes is very important. And don't
14 forget during this time of year, there's a lot of
15 evaporation. So salinity is going up, and as Kathy
16 noted, birds look at this and they go, "Oh, yeah."
17 Wildlife looks at this. Everybody comes and look at
18 this. People go out in their little rubber rafts on
19 this stuff, okay? So we do have an evolving situation
20 here.

21 Surface discharge down ephemeral drainages.
22 Again, in the winter it doesn't work too well, freezes
23 right up.

24 This is a typical type of CBM discharge. You
25 see in the background a pond and you'll note there's

1 kind of a reddish coating here on this gravel. That's
2 the iron. So the water comes up to the surface, is
3 oxidized, iron precipitates out. So iron that you
4 heard is one of the issues.

5 So we have surface erosion features.
6 Seasonality is not maintained. We're not getting that
7 normal just big peak seasonal runoff. We're starting
8 see longer term runoff through the year.

9 Increased salt loading in the river: As you
10 put the water coming down the stream, part of the water
11 evaporates away increasing the salinity. Some of these
12 salts are picked up out of the soil, so if you do get
13 to the river, you may increase the salt loading in the
14 river. Thus far, the data is a little spotty to
15 absolutely demonstrate that.

16 You do absolutely disturb the natural system.
17 You start to have different flora and fauna injected
18 into this system or that migrate in and colonize this
19 resource that they see, which is a wetter, longer term
20 flow. And you do get soil damage.

21 This is some from the Beaver Creek study.
22 This is the DOE sponsored study that Bill was talking
23 about, managed by Colorado School of Mines. You could
24 see the change in evaporation versus infiltration
25 runoff through the three critical months, July, August

1 and September in Lake Wyoming. And in fact, runoff
2 decreases, infiltration slightly increases and
3 evaporation decreases through this time. So we have a
4 mix of processes going on there that are changing water
5 quality and remember, the infiltration is all going
6 back into the ground water system. The runoff is going
7 out to the surface water system and the evaporation is
8 just simply adding salt load, if you want to look at it
9 that way, by removing water and leaving the solutes
10 behind in the main water.

11 And this data is now, I believe, published by
12 Danny and Safer [phonetic] at Penn State and I believe
13 DOE also has a report that will come out pretty soon on
14 the conclusion of all this three years of study.

15 This is also very important. The soil type
16 that you run over. Different soils and there are up to
17 60 soils in the Powder River Basin will allow water to
18 be infiltrate very quickly or keep that water in the
19 stream and conduct it down river. So sighting your
20 discharge location and understanding what soil types
21 are going to be encountered along that surface water
22 discharge path, has a great deal to do with how much
23 infiltration versus water delivered to the stream and
24 so this type of data may be very useful to design
25 expert systems or help sight things in a more

1 sustainable fashion.

2 Now, surface disposal increases surface water
3 flow. We just saw a graph that said just the opposite,
4 that CBM is causing the drought. And in fact, we know
5 that's not true. But what's important to realize is,
6 look at some of these numbers. These are wet years and
7 of course, somehow or another compacts, which apportion
8 water are always made during wet years. That's where
9 they get the numbers, knowing when we get dry years,
10 we've got a lot of trouble.

11 So here's some wet years figures for the
12 Tongue, the Powder, the Little Powder, total here, and
13 this is the same number of barrels. And so when you
14 starting, gee, eight billion barrels, then oil
15 companies get really excited. It's not oil, though.
16 It's water. In normal years, we're down considerably
17 and then in dry years, you can see the enormous
18 difference in discharge between these dry years and the
19 Yellowstone River compact of 1950, of course, was
20 probably based on these kinds of years, which makes a
21 lot of trouble.

22 Now what does this really mean for us?
23 Here's the total discharge. This is from the Wyoming
24 Oil and Gas Conservation Commission website. This is
25 total amount of water that CBM is pumping out down

1 here. And you can see it took off, of course, you
2 know, around 1998. There it goes. And this is the
3 discharge on the Powder River. This is the dry year.
4 This is a normal year. And you can see just normally,
5 we have a great deal of variability. But the real
6 problem is, is we start to get into dry years. There's
7 the Powder River and here's out total discharge from
8 CBM. We start to get to a condition and here's the CBM
9 discharge and here's the discharge percent of total.
10 We start to see that the amount of Coalbed Methane
11 water being produced is starting to be a significant
12 fraction of normal background flow. And that's where
13 the worry comes in because the water quality of that
14 CBM water starts off as primarily a sodium bicarbonate
15 water, which is a little unusual and then that salinity
16 may be raised as it picks up salts during discharge and
17 evaporation and now we start to have significant
18 potential for salt loading because of the volumes.
19 We're making 20 or 30 percent of the potential volume
20 up. I will note that this volume is total water
21 discharge. Part of that is evaporated. Part of it is
22 held in ponds. Part of it goes in surface releases,
23 and a very small part is reinjected at present.

24 In terms of reinjection, however, this is a
25 map of sands that would be suitable for reinjection.

1 Because of the quality of the water, you cannot
2 reinject it into some place you can't get back out in
3 the future, all right? This is an EPA guideline. We
4 could make this water into drinking water with
5 treatment; therefore, you can't inject it 20,000 feet
6 down and forget about it. It has to be injected
7 shallow enough that you could retrieve it some day in
8 the future.

9 And these sand bodies that are, say, very
10 close stratigraphically to the coals, tend to be very
11 narrow and discontinuous. So we just simply don't have
12 the volume of sand to stick that water back into that
13 we would, say, in a normal oilfield situation.

14 Application in agriculture: Here's year one.
15 Before this particular farmer realized his soils were
16 not going to react well to the sodium load. Here's
17 year three. Whoops, sorry. Here's year three out
18 here. This has been the story in some cases. Other
19 parts of the basin have salt tolerant soils; that is,
20 soils that naturally don't have much swelling clay, so
21 they're not a problem. But when you get into a case
22 like this. This guy wanted all the water he could get.
23 A couple of years later he wants to sue the company
24 that they messed up all his fields. So this could be a
25 real problem going forward if we wanted to just use it

1 for Ag.

2 So again, there's limited availability to
3 dispose of this water in agriculture senses. Soil
4 amendments do help this. That study the DOE is doing,
5 is showing some promise in some soils, but agriculture
6 amendments cost money, cut into your profit.

7 So what do you do? Water treatment or volume
8 minimization? Water treatment, lots of different ways
9 have been tried. The zeolite towers and we heard from
10 Anadarko today. Zeolites didn't work out.

11 Example of iron removal by simple aeration.
12 That's useful, but that only takes care of the iron.
13 That's not another type of water treatment. Probably
14 the best one the EPA study found so far is referred to
15 was Argon National Labs electro dialysis.

16 Electro dialysis seems to have a lot of positives and
17 not many negatives, even compared to reverse osmosis.
18 Unfortunately this is not at a commercial scale yet.
19 This is only at a test bed scale and I think DOE is
20 trying to find the money to go out and put a field
21 study out there to show what this stuff can really do.
22 This would be nice.

23 Fractured mineralization: This is the
24 Stanford study that was referred to. The fact that how
25 do you complete the well if you fracture or stimulate

1 the permeability too much, you may reach out into the
2 adjacent sandstones and now what you're doing is
3 pumping out aquifer water and it takes much, much
4 longer to produce this.

5 Now I'd like to get to the thing that was
6 mentioned, which was the State Geologist's recent
7 study. As far as I know this is not available on the
8 web yet, but there is a paper copies. So everybody
9 call the State Geologist and tell them to put it on the
10 web.

11 What they basically did was take the public
12 domain data and do a simple straightforward analysis of
13 it and they found some really interesting things. Not
14 all producers on CBM wells out of the 22,000 wells are,
15 in fact, effective producers. The average well makes
16 about 1.8 barrels of water per Mcf of gas, okay? 68
17 percent of the gas for the Powder River is produced
18 with wells with a water-to-gas ratio of less than five.
19 And so that's a good thing. You get lots of gas, not
20 much water.

21 Some wells over two years old are still only
22 producing water. Those would not be, I think,
23 profitable wells; however, they're still producing
24 water. Many of them shown here in white, and what you
25 can't see very well are the gray lineament tend to lie

1 along the junctions of fractured lineaments. So there
2 seems to be a structural control on poor quality
3 producing wells. So if you were the Oil and Gas
4 Conservation Commission you might not want to permit
5 wells in those areas, knowing that the history has been
6 they're not going to produce much gas. They're going
7 to make lots of water. That adds to the problem.

8 And these wells are located primarily so far,
9 they map along the northwest/southeast and
10 northeast/southwest lineaments. So there's one thing
11 we could do right away to manage water: minimalization
12 strategies.

13 The report also recommends these two
14 drainages here, the Crazy Woman and Clear Creek, and
15 these little numbers here, and I'm sorry it's a little
16 out of focus, are the projected wells over these three
17 periods of time, 2007 to 10, 11 to 15, and 16 to 20.
18 These are projected wells based on permits already
19 applied for and what's interesting is the Crazy Woman
20 drainage is expected to have 4300 wells; Clear Creek,
21 6300 wells by 2020. These drainages based on present
22 production will produce only .15 percent of the total
23 gas, okay, 9 Bcf, which sounds like a lot of gas if
24 you're in the oil business, and a total of 20 percent
25 of the water, all right? So hello?

1 So the State Engineer has received a
2 recommendation from the State Geologist that wells of
3 this type not be permitted and that didn't go over
4 well, so you asked when he had a political appointment,
5 he does. So that was modified to say, "After two
6 years, those wells would become water wells." And the
7 State Engineer would regulate them as water wells,
8 which allows him to say, "Hey, you're not meeting the
9 standards for water wells. Shut them down," which is a
10 politically doveled compromise in my mind and I'm
11 probably going to be in trouble for that.

12 MR. SPEAKER: Did the court reporter get
13 that?

14 MR. THYNE: Wells -- this always happens to
15 me. Wells greater than two years old with greater than
16 two barrels per Mcf produced 4.6 percent of the gas and
17 38 percent of the water.

18 So clearly we have two classes of wells:
19 Wells that are very productive of gas and don't produce
20 much water, and wells that produce a lot of water and
21 not much gas. And it appears that both the structural
22 control, these east/west lineaments is a detail and
23 these two basins which happen to lie up here in the far
24 northwest corner, are going to be places where we're
25 going to have these wells that produce very little gas

1 and lots of water.

2 Finally, this is also a map of the water
3 quality and you'll note the water quality declines and
4 SAR goes up as you move into these areas that are
5 identified by the State Geologist as a potential
6 problem regions of the Powder River Basin.

7 I don't know what this says about Montana,
8 which would be up here, okay, but probably not good.
9 Also, the coal is getting deeper as you go this way, so
10 your production costs are going up, the exploration
11 costs are going up. You have higher SAR water to
12 dispose of. It gets more saline, so bottom line is,
13 the survey has recommended the State Engineer
14 reclassify all wells older than two years with barrels
15 to Mcf greater than three, to be regulated as water
16 wells. And that would allow the State Engineer to take
17 those wells out of service at CBM and then the question
18 would be: What would you do with all that water?
19 Well, you wouldn't pump it to the surface because you
20 have no place to dispose of it, nor you have no
21 customers for it.

22 So conclusion: My conclusion is there's no
23 single answer. Continued gas production will require
24 water production. Some of this water can definitely
25 have a beneficial use and it should be used in a

1 beneficial fashion. Overall water quality though has
2 to be maintained. That's the bottom line that you can
3 look at. If you can do that, and I believe that should
4 be the test, that should be applied to any development,
5 if you can do that, then you are producing a benefit
6 for the country in terms of natural gas and you are not
7 harming the region's sustainable -- sustainability, I
8 should say, sustainability.

9 So thank you, and I'll take any question at
10 that time.

11 MR. CONDIT: Thank you, Geoff.

12 MS. BALDWIN: Debbie Baldwin with the Oil and
13 Gas Conservation Commission here in Colorado. I may
14 not have been paying close enough attention. So the
15 Crazy Woman Canyon wells are the wells that it would
16 have a high water to --

17 MR. THYNE: Crazy Woman and Clear Creek.

18 MS. BALDWIN: Right. Okay, but the salinity
19 is increasing in that direction. The salinity of that
20 water is kind of opposite of what we've seen in
21 Colorado where the really high water producing wells
22 tend to be, you know, also producing fresher water. So
23 I'm just curious. Do you have any reason? An
24 explanation?

25 MR. THYNE: That's a regional trend. That

1 salinity trend is regional. So I think it's just
2 fortuitous that you know, we get into the higher
3 salinity areas at the same time as we're getting into
4 the wells that are going to produce less gas and more
5 water.

6 MS. BALDWIN: Yeah.

7 MR. THYNE: And this gas/water ratio is
8 strictly just a production thing, as far as I can tell
9 --

10 MS. BALDWIN: Yeah.

11 MR. THYNE: -- rather than any specific --
12 the implication to me is, the question I have as a
13 scientist is, is there less methane in that coal, that
14 deeper coal? Is there something controlling that?

15 And the one thing I didn't mention about the
16 Powder River Basin that no one has mentioned yet that's
17 unique, compared to the San Juan and the Colorado
18 experience is the Powder River Basin all the gas is
19 biogenic. All right? Now the other, as far as I'm
20 aware, other Coalbed Methane basins, the gas is not
21 biogenic. It's thermogenic. It's entrapped there by
22 the function of the coal absorbing it.

23 In Powder River it is biogenic, meaning it is
24 created by microbial action. And so one question that
25 popped up on the DOE radar when I said that the first

1 time is: Do you mean it's a renewable resource?

2 And I don't have an answer to that. I know
3 that companies, however, are working -- private
4 companies are working to answer that question and try
5 to isolate the microbial community that seems to be
6 responsible.

7 The other thing in the Powder River Basin you
8 see is you see hot spots in terms of high gas
9 production and low gas production area and that may
10 have something to do with the answer to your question,
11 Debbie, in the sense of maybe that's too deep for the
12 microbial communities to be happy, you know, up there,
13 or salinity. Microbes can be pretty finicky about what
14 they want.

15 MS. GIONOICKUS: You have a flank of a huge
16 mountain range right there. You have it.

17 MR. THYNE: Right.

18 MS. GIONOICKUS: I mean, it's that edge right
19 there is right at the basin.

20 MR. THYNE: And that's all of the recharge
21 zone there, too.

22 MS. GIONOICKUS: Yeah.

23 MR. THYNE: Forcing everything down deep, so
24 it may be a geologic or micro -- Murray would like that
25 -- "microgeobiologic" sort of thing.

1 MR. CONDIT: I'd just like to ask you, Geoff,
2 do you know where there are any of these other basins
3 like Raton or the San Juan, people have looked at these
4 structural lineaments idea to see if there could be an
5 analyst shutting down some wells, or not committing,
6 that is, wells that's unique to the Powder River Basin?

7 MR. THYNE: That's a great question, Bill.
8 Debbie may know the answer to that.

9 MS. BALDWIN: You know, in one particular
10 area, some of the reservoir modeling and ground water
11 modeling that we've done, it does appear that in some
12 cases there is communication between in the San Juan
13 Basin, the picture close, which is the sandstone that
14 sits below the group formation, communication between
15 the sandstone and the coals -- basin coal in the
16 Fruitland Formation that maybe some of the really high
17 water production is actually not -- you know, there's
18 too much water produced to only be attributable to
19 water coming out of the coal and that either, you know,
20 there may be natural fracture communication between or
21 it's a leaky system and therefore, you're getting water
22 coming out.

23 There were some studies done where a couple
24 of the really high water producing wells in a
25 particular area of the San Juan Basin were shut in and

1 what ultimately happened was water production increased
2 in some of the adjacent wells. So the system
3 definitely was in communication with each other.

4 Maybe -- and then up in the Huerfano County
5 in the Raton Basin, water -- a tremendous amount of
6 water was pumped there before they ever were able to
7 desorb, get the pressure in the coals to be low enough
8 to desorb the coal and probably 20/20 hindsight what we
9 were seeing is maybe, you know, a system that was being
10 recharged rather rapidly.

11 MR. CONDIT: Coming from Mr. Goodwin's well,
12 I believe.

13 MR. SPILLER: Bill, I just think that Debbie
14 has just answered for us and you just answered for us
15 another way of hydrogeological being able to connect an
16 shallow water well to a Coalbed Methane. There's
17 another very good way of doing it. You know, just even
18 though we've got impermeable -- 1,000 feet of
19 impermeable shale above and below it, if we're seeing
20 selenium in it at the surface and it's straight, it
21 means it's vertical and if we're seeing it at the
22 surface, it mean it extends through sandstones and
23 through gravels, so there's another way of physically
24 doing that so we don't have to go through lots of
25 geological conniptions to lower the pressure in those

1 wells.

2 MR. HITZMAN: I'll give you another one,
3 Geoff, if I could? Obviously one of the reasons we
4 produce CBM is because it's relatively shallow and
5 relatively inexpensive and what that means is we don't
6 shoot 3-D or 4-D seismic in these fields, right? We
7 just drill them.

8 In your example from Wyoming, which I haven't
9 seen, how many wells does it take before they actually
10 can start seeing that geologic picture? It obviously
11 was many, many wells. How do you think we get there?
12 How could you characterize something like that more
13 cheaply than drilling 1,000 wells? Any ideas?

14 MR. THYNE: You know, the question this
15 morning about the pressure mass? I think the answer is
16 no, yet. That that data isn't gathered regularly to
17 create those --

18 MS. SPEAKER: Well, I thought that they told
19 us that they were. The geometric maps have existed for
20 tens of --

21 MR. THYNE: Right. And it's not very
22 continuous, so it's very hard to draw conclusions. The
23 State Geologist report tried to do that, tried to look
24 at that sort of thing. I think the way to gather this
25 information, and I'll go back to characterize before,

1 and not after development, is to look because we're
2 looking in coal measures, which are often aquifers,
3 look at the water wells, all right? And the State
4 Engineer generally is in most states controls the water
5 well information. It is not as complete and detailed
6 as we might wish, but it is certainly the first place
7 we can look for this kind of information pre-
8 development, and then guide the placement of monitoring
9 wells to answer these exact questions, predevelopment
10 and that way I would argue if I was on one side, the
11 environmental side, if there's a side, and I had a
12 resource company come in and say, "This expense is
13 unacceptable." I'd say, "No, you're going to save
14 money by doing this because every well we site for you
15 with this information is going to maximize gas
16 production and minimize water production and that makes
17 you money."

18 So in that overall sense of things, you're
19 going to save a lot of money by taking this time ahead
20 of time and I'd also say to you, you think the price of
21 gas is going down? All right?

22 DR. MAEST: Ann Maest from the Committee,
23 just a quick question? Geoff, you mentioned something
24 about reinjection that you had to be able to retrieve
25 it and this was something EPA was requiring. I hadn't

1 heard about that. Could you elaborate on that?

2 MR. THYNE: Yeah. I understood from the
3 people working on the DOE project, and I wasn't aware
4 of this before, and in particular, these are the people
5 at MSU. They said because the water quality meets safe
6 water drinking, which is less than 10,000 parts per
7 million, if that is the case, you are not allowed to
8 dispose of the water in a means that renders it unable
9 to ever be retrieved and that meant no deep injection.
10 So they had to look for these shallower sands, but I'm
11 not familiar enough with the regulations and I'm sorry
12 somebody's not here from EPA that could speak to that.

13 MR. SPEAKER: There is somebody.

14 MS. GIONOICKUS: The difference between the
15 Class 2 and the Class 5 injection.

16 MR. THYNE: There you go.

17 MS. GIONOICKUS: There's five classes of
18 injection wells based on potential future beneficial
19 use and it's industrial source. That's probably mainly
20 the difference there.

21 MR. THYNE: Okay. So it's class of well
22 injection.

23 MS. SPEAKER: So it's UIC?

24 MS. GIONOICKUS: Yeah.

25 MR. THYNE: Right.

1 MR. OSWALD: Carl Oswald, BLM Wyoming. The
2 point about looking at predevelopment versus
3 development is going to be very hard in a place like
4 the Powder River Basin because over the past some 110
5 years, just about every section -- every square mile
6 has had a well drilled through it. Also on top of
7 that, there are thousands and thousands of uranium and
8 coal core holes that have been drilled and many of
9 these were done long before we had any kind of
10 regulations and oversight over them. So those shallow
11 aquifers and even deeper aquifers have been disturbed
12 to some degree and it's going to be very hard to back
13 out that signal.

14 MR. THYNE: No, Carl, I completely agree, and
15 I think one of the questions before the Committee was:
16 Are regulations adequate? And I'm kind of in the
17 middle on this. If we enforced all the regulations,
18 they might be adequate, but enforcement as you noted
19 has been "lagging behind," I would put it. You know,
20 the requirement is there to get the data in often and -
21 - but keeping up with all that data having the staff to
22 catalog and analyze that information, it just hasn't
23 happened in the state agencies, Wyoming, Colorado. You
24 know, you could double the staff and they'd still have
25 a backlog and so you're right. Predevelopment is going

1 to be hard to ever get, but does that mean we shouldn't
2 start now? And you know, I would argue, "Yeah." I
3 would argue that the Governor of every state should
4 just start funding the state agencies that are in
5 charge of doing this at a level that would enable them
6 to try and do it. And if you guys on a national level
7 can prod that, then good. It's all to the benefit
8 because the questions are only going to get more
9 complicated, not less.

10 MR. CONDIT: Frank, did you have a question?

11 MR. BURKE: Yeah, it was just kind of a minor
12 point. Your example of where you're talking about one
13 area where the two creeks were?

14 MR. THYNE: Uh huh [affirmative].

15 MR. BURKE: You're talking about 9 Bcf of
16 gas?

17 MR. THYNE: Yeah.

18 MR. BURKE: Was that annual production or?

19 MR. THYNE: No, that's total production.

20 MR. BURKE: You had 10,000 wells.

21 MR. THYNE: Approximately.

22 MR. BURKE: So that ballpark, that would only
23 work out to be 900 Mcf per well. There must be
24 something wrong with one or the other numbers there.

25 MR. THYNE: It could be. I yanked them out

1 of the report, so I didn't QC the report.

2 MR. BURKE: You might check that.

3 MR. THYNE: Yeah.

4 MR. BURKE: That doesn't make sense.

5 MR. THYNE: But I mean in the sense of you
6 know, my first shot at that was, well, it's 10 trillion
7 cubic feet total production out of the basin. 9 Bcf is
8 a pretty small part of that.

9 MR. BURKE: I think that 9 Bcf number may be
10 wrong.

11 MR. THYNE: Low?

12 MR. SPEAKER: Yeah, low. 9 Bcf is very, very
13 low.

14 MR. THYNE: Yeah, I know. Well, they said
15 .15 percent.

16 MR. SPILLER: Again, these don't produce a
17 lot of gas.

18 MS. SPEAKER: A lot of water.

19 MR. THYNE: A lot of water, yeah.

20 MS. SPEAKER: Yeah, but they're not producing
21 gas.

22 MR. THYNE: Correct. Some of them have water-
23 to-gas ratios in excess of 50 to 100.

24 MR. CONDIT: You've got a few more. I guess
25 we're going to continue on with this. We've got a

1 comment, if Jim can hold on -- our last speaker, to let
2 Geoff.

3 MR. OTTON: Whatever you need to do.

4 MR. CONDIT: Yeah, okay. In the back there,
5 the gentleman with the blue shirt?

6 MR. VOLKS: Andy Volks with the BLM in Mile
7 City again. I just wanted to say first of all, I think
8 there's probably a lot of validity to the idea that
9 there are certain wells out there with geologic
10 controls on the water-to-gas ratio and those very well
11 should be taken off the books; however, you have to
12 keep in mind that it's going to be a little bit more
13 complicated, even if you had a simple 2-D aquifer
14 you're dealing with, you're going to have the wells on
15 the edges are going to produce more water relative to
16 gas than the ones in the center because they're
17 intercepting the recharge. So anytime you have a hard-
18 and-fast number of three-to-one or something like that,
19 I'm not sure that's going to be a great approach
20 because you're always going to have wells that have a
21 higher water-to-gas ratio than others.

22 MR. THYNE: Yeah. I wouldn't disagree. I'm
23 just saying the State Geologist, this is his bag. So
24 we'll let Ron sort of defend himself, if he needs to
25 with the Governor. And I think he -- he actually told

1 me he originally recommended two. So he's already been
2 worked up to three.

3 MR. CONDIT: Anyone else?

4 MS. BALDWIN: Debbie Baldwin again. I just
5 made a comment that the Oil and Gas Conservation
6 Commission does require operators to collect pressure
7 data before the initial shut in on-hold pressures prior
8 to their drilling wells and then like the pressure data
9 appearing for the well. So there are regulatory ways
10 to gather data, asking or requiring it to be collected
11 gives us a huge amount of data. That's why we have so
12 much data in the San Juan Basin.

13 MR. DOGGETT: Just to follow up from one --
14 from the last question, in terms of the cutoff of
15 whatever it is, 3-to-1, 2-to-1, do you think -- how do
16 you think that would be impacted if this were actually
17 high quality water, rather than low quality water? Do
18 you think that would actually impact this? Because
19 we've got the double whammy here, or actually you sort
20 of suggested it was a double good thing because it sort
21 of makes it -- puts it out of the range of even being
22 considered, but it went back to Murray's point of being
23 able to identify these lineaments and rule things out,
24 is that going to be impacted on whether it's high
25 quality water or low quality water and would that sort

1 of rule out just using a basic sort of -- some sort of
2 geophysical tool?

3 MR. THYNE: Well, the math suggests that
4 that's a general water quality and not focused on the
5 lineaments, per se. So I think --

6 MR. DOGGETT: But if you want to use it for
7 other, as an analog?

8 MR. THYNE: Yeah, if you want to use it for
9 other uses -- well, okay. If it was 200 TDS, I'd
10 bottle it, as much as I could get and sell it as
11 Wyoming Wild Water. Yeah, it would probably make a
12 difference; however, at these quantities, I think the
13 real issue that I've seen so far is the disposal of
14 this large quantity of water in an area that is aired.

15 MR. DOGGETT: Even if it's high quality?

16 MR. THYNE: Even if it's high quality. If it
17 was that high quality in the other hand, you might get
18 Colorado to build a pipeline and bring it down to the
19 front range. And you heard, A-L-L Consulting has done
20 a study of taking some of this water down for the power
21 plant and you know, that's obviously of beneficial use
22 that would relieve a lot of problems. So in some ways
23 maybe it's good. It's not good quality.

24 MR. CONDIT: I want to know the Governor of
25 Wyoming's reaction to sending water to Colorado.

1 DR. MAEST: Just the bad water.

2 MR. THYNE: Yeah. I don't believe he's
3 actually said anything about that yet.

4 MR. CONDIT: I didn't either.

5 MR. THYNE: He's sent it to Montana, though.

6 MR. CONDIT: Okay. We're going to have our
7 final speaker of this panel and this -- indeed, this
8 workshop today. That would be Jim Otton, who's been a
9 research geologist with the U.S. Geological Survey,
10 which is you go to their website, you will see, is the
11 premiere Earth Sciences Agency in the entire Galaxy.

12 MR. OTTON: It's on the website, something
13 like that.

14 MR. CONDIT: And since 1974 and this project
15 worked from 1994 to 2006 involved studies of produced
16 water and releases at oil and gas production sites and
17 their effects on soil, surface water and grown water.

18 Okay, Jim?

19 MR. OTTON: Thank you, Bill. We're going to
20 talk about some of the -- fairly narrowly focus on USGS
21 research, which mostly takes a look at impacts and also
22 talks about water data availability and those are the
23 two areas where we have some expertise. I'm not going
24 to discuss at all regulation implications, the effects
25 on wildlife, and those sorts of things. While some of

1 the things that I will say allude to those indirectly.

2 And hopefully we can figure out how this
3 thing works.

4 This presentation represents the work of many
5 other people besides myself. There's very little of my
6 work in here, but includes the USGS researcher, Cindy
7 Rice, Rick Healy, Bruce Smith, Tim Bartos, Bill Orem
8 and then staff of the Wyoming Water Science Center and
9 the Montana Water Science Center of USGS, who manage
10 the gauging stations where a great deal of data is
11 being gathered.

12 A great deal of our work is collaborative
13 with DOE's NETL folks and we've been -- have had a fair
14 amount of funding from those folks for some of the
15 geophysical studies and some other things.

16 I'm going to talk about volumes and chemistry
17 of produced waters, mostly talking about the Powder
18 River Basin, but also alluding to some of the other
19 basins where oil and gas production and Coalbed Methane
20 production occurs. I'll talk about impacts and then
21 talk about data. Several of my slides have already
22 been shown by others and so we will go ahead and only
23 speak very briefly of those.

24 Take a look at trying to compare water
25 volumes. There's some interesting basis of comparison

1 and this is mainly 2005 data, but the CBM wells in the
2 Powder River Basin generated a little bit over 70,000
3 acre feet of water in 2005 and drainage area of about
4 57,000 kilometers square. And so if you take a look at
5 the average annual runoff -- long-term average annual
6 runoff of for the four rivers that drain the Powder
7 River Basin, this is about 10 percent of that average
8 stream flow. Most of these waters are released to the
9 surface directly/indirectly in various ways.

10 Compare that to the Upper Colorado River
11 Basin, which has also been talked about here, which
12 includes CBM production and the San Juan Basin and Utah
13 and new development in the Green River Basin and the
14 Peance Basin and this larger area over 280,000 square
15 kilometers, there's less water that the total was
16 produced roughly 53,000 acre feet of produced water was
17 generated in 2005 from all oil and gas operations, CBM
18 and conventional. This is only at a .4 percent of the
19 average annual Colorado River flow at Lees Ferry, which
20 marks the -- that demarcates the Upper Colorado River
21 Basin from the Lower Colorado River Basin.

22 Virtually all this water is reinjected, which
23 is a major difference, so large quantities of water,
24 significant percentage of stream flow, and there's been
25 a little bit of stream flow discussion in a couple of

1 area papers.

2 Another view of this relative water
3 production, again, this is the 2005 data, mostly from
4 state sources. If you take a look at the far right-
5 hand column, the San Juan Basin in Colorado, .44
6 barrels per Mcf; New Mexico portion, .33 barrels; Uinta
7 production, .2 barrels; Powder River Basin, 1.66
8 barrels per Mcf, but take a look at the variation in
9 the number of wells, at least in 2005, were active.
10 Powder River Basin Coalbed Methane wells generated
11 about a little over a half million barrels of produced
12 water in 2005, so lots and lots of water being
13 generated and this is easiest some feeling for the
14 relative proportions of water which has been discussed
15 at some length.

16 Composition of water in these major basins:
17 Some of this has been alluded to, but here we can make
18 some comparisons with water quality and the relative in
19 terms of some major, some specific attributes and then
20 the water types. Those of you that can perhaps take a
21 look at this, Black Warrior Basin, where the Coalbed
22 Methane production was initiated, sodium chloride
23 bicarbonate water on the southeastern flank of that
24 basin is relatively fresh water because you're close to
25 the hydrologic inputs for the water as the north -- the

1 western portion of that basin is much more saline.

2 Water quality varies from 160 milligrams per
3 liter up to 31,000 and that's an east to west
4 progression. Powder River Basin sodium bicarbonate,
5 and you can see the range in numbers there from waters
6 that are essentially drinkable to waters that have
7 potential beneficial uses. Raton Basin, another sodium
8 bicarbonate basin, a little bit greater range on the
9 TDS. San Juan Basin is sodium bicarbonate chloride,
10 substantial range in TDS from very low to very, very
11 high and it's basically the operators in that basin
12 said, "We're just going to inject everything."

13 And then Uinta Basin in the Fairplay --
14 sorry, Uinta Mountain areas and then Fairplay, another
15 sodium bicarbonate chloride water with a substantial
16 range and with the base being low and going up modestly
17 high, all waters there are reinjected. So there are
18 reasons why certain basins have water injection.
19 Sometimes that historical. There are some waters that
20 could be used, but the operators decided very early on
21 because of the historical oil and gas production used
22 injection, that they simply inject everything based on
23 when they started the Coalbed Methane development.

24 Switching now to take a look at the Coalbed
25 Methane or Coalbed natural gas in the Powder River

1 Basin, this is a diagram that talks about some of the
2 very specific parameters and ranges that have been
3 observed by the USGS that's specifically seen the
4 studies, doesn't come out very well, but the ones of
5 specific concern are shown in red and barium is one of
6 the concerns, iron is one of the concerns, and the SAR
7 is one of the concerns. You can see that there are
8 several other. You can see what the ranges are in
9 these various waters and there are some other
10 components that would be of concern if they were much
11 higher, for example, lead, selenium, cadmium, arsenic,
12 chromium and mercury, all of which have toxicity at
13 certain levels, but in general these values show
14 there's no toxicity issues for those trace elements,
15 even though they are present.

16 However, if you're concentrating these waters
17 and you're concentrating some of these waters with
18 higher initial levels, you might end up with material
19 that -- or waters that end up approaching toxicity.
20 General SAR, iron, and barium have been at issue and
21 we've heard discussions of how those have been dealt
22 with in terms of water treatment.

23 This is a diagram you've seen before. This
24 is the Hansen diagram stolen from the recent EPA
25 publication and again, the SAR's. You notice on the

1 previous diagram that the SAR in the Powder River Basin
2 has been measured ranging from 5.6 to 69. Here's where
3 we start off and it goes off the -- the values go off
4 the chart and normal range for a lot of the Powder
5 River Basin waters is in this area. So you can see, it
6 doesn't take much SAR before you get to slight to
7 moderate problems, or in many cases, severe reduction
8 in infiltration of soils where these waters might be
9 applied.

10 And this is a diagram that Cindy Rice put
11 together. Again, showing the southeast to northwest
12 increases in TDS and we've seen this diagram and
13 various incarnations about four or five times so far.

14 There's one topic that's not been broached so
15 far that I think needs to be thought about a little bit
16 more seriously and that is Bill Orem of the USGS in
17 Western Virginia has done us a fairly quick survey a
18 few years ago sampling waters and then taking a look at
19 the organic components of these waters. Any water
20 that's in contact with oil and natural gas or in
21 contact with coals will dissolve certain amounts of
22 various organic compounds.

23 And this is his sort of quick list. You'll
24 notice in some cases it says, "Various
25 [indiscernible]." That means these compounds are

1 extremely complex and highly varied and just a small
2 change in the number of carbon added changes the
3 character of the compound. This is a list of basically
4 individual compounds, plus groups of compounds that
5 have been detected by Bill in in produced water
6 strictly from the Powder River Basin.

7 And the amounts that you see here are
8 nanograms per milliliter. These are levels of these
9 compounds that are trace constituents. They are not --
10 they don't approach levels where you might have acute
11 toxicity, but one of the issues is where it might not
12 be chronic toxicity; however, the waters vary
13 significantly. And here's two of the chromatograms for
14 water that had a fairly high levels of -- a wide
15 variety of organic compounds and a chromatogram for
16 water that had much fewer in total amounts and then
17 much less variety.

18 You'll notice these pumps that you see here,
19 there is so many organic compounds that are so -- that
20 come together so closely on the chromatogram that
21 you're basically seeing small peaks all piled up on top
22 of one of another and they yield these humps in the
23 chromatogram. There's probably 10,000 or 20,000
24 organic compounds that are represented by this kind of
25 diagram and it's these peaks where you have -- may have

1 some specific compounds that are present in high
2 amounts that can give you some very specific feeds.

3 So water -- considerably variable waters.
4 This particular -- there is a applied geochemistry
5 paper published in November of 2007 that was edited by
6 myself and used in Curacao in which Bill gives a great
7 deal more of this information. So one of the issues is
8 the levels vary with these organics.

9 The levels seem to be below those that cause
10 acute effects in humans, but the chronic effects or the
11 potential chronic effects are not known. Health data
12 for Wyoming suggests that people who are drinking
13 coalbed waters may have long-term chronic effects that
14 aren't very well documented. And there are some
15 laboratory studies that Bill Orem has been involved
16 with showing that there are impacts using Coalbed
17 Methane waters from the Powder River Basin. There are
18 some effects on human kidney tissues. So this is one
19 aspect of the Coalbed Methane waters that may be
20 significant and it hasn't really been examined very
21 closely.

22 I think anyone thinking about, perhaps,
23 kidney disease or related diseases in Wyoming should be
24 thinking about whether Coalbed Methane -- drinking
25 Coalbed Methane aquifer waters is a good idea and then

1 that begs the question: If you're releasing these
2 waters to the surface, what happens -- what's the fate
3 of transport and effects of these compounds on surface
4 waters? Do they degrade rapidly within a few feet of
5 surface water discharge and then go away? Or do they
6 persist in the surface water and have potential impacts
7 on the fish, invertebrates, and the other organisms
8 that rely on that water?

9 These are things -- this is an area of
10 unknown issues that may be totally meaningless and not
11 have much impact, but this is an area where there needs
12 to be a great deal more research.

13 Thinking about these water volumes and these
14 trace metals and major elements and so that we come
15 back to here. What are the main issues then? And a
16 lot of this has already been talked about. Enormous
17 water volumes and there's impacts on the landscape and
18 the surface and ground water for the Powder River
19 Basin. So this would be SAR, barium and iron seem to
20 be issues.

21 There are beneficial use potentials, but what
22 are the problems associated with it? In the San Juan
23 Basin where everything is injected just about, we have
24 different kinds of problems and perhaps and one of the
25 studies USGS did was to assist companies with an

1 injectability problem. They found that the Coalbed
2 Methane waters were incompatible with the waters that
3 they were trying to do deep injection with when they
4 have plugging formation. So USGS did some studies back
5 in in the 1990's taking a look and trying to resolve
6 injection problems. And we have other things such as
7 surface reuses of methane that impact the San Juan
8 Basin, loss of shallow ground water supply, some of
9 which has been talked about here.

10 As you maybe have already thought about,
11 Coalbed Methane -- I'm sorry, coalbed natural gas
12 produced water is disposed of under EPA regulations.
13 Earlier developments on direct discharge and later
14 development has emphasized impoundments and now we're
15 thinking about whether impoundments are such a great
16 idea. 2900 impoundments were in use in late 2005. I
17 don't know if that number has grown. Perhaps some of
18 you that may have some updated data.

19 Water impacts where the surface releases,
20 these all have been talked about. Direct discharge,
21 changes in the hydrograph impacts stream and Riparian
22 ecosystems and one of the data sets that can be very
23 useful for those that are trying to understand that
24 aspect of things is to take a look at the stream
25 engaging data for water levels in the stream in both

1 Montana and the Wyoming Water Science Center have
2 extensive data sets going back through time, taking a
3 look at basically what the water levels are in the
4 stream.

5 These elevated water levels may mobilize bank
6 stored salts that go back into the channel down in the
7 valley. And this has been alluded to. We'll talk a
8 little bit more detail about this. Salt stored in
9 Nevada zones can be leached by infiltration water from
10 the flood plain and upland reservoirs and affects both
11 surface and ground water quality. Some of those ground
12 water quality -- some of those effects may not be
13 realized for several tens of years in some situations.

14 The USGS has been conducting geophysical
15 studies in collaboration with DOE, basically doing
16 helicopter EM surveys over selected areas and one of
17 these studies -- we're going to review one of these
18 studies over the Powder River Basin where there were
19 two years of studies and what we see here on the left
20 is a geophysical survey that was run along the flood
21 plain of the Powder River and from the conductivity
22 data that was -- that's inferred from the helicopter EM
23 data, they extrapolated that to an inferred TDS and the
24 values range from a little bit less than 1,000
25 milligrams per liter to greater than 10,000 milligrams

1 per liter in this particular graph here.

2 And then they flew the survey once again for
3 a much small portion of the basin -- of the flood
4 plain, I should say, and the inferred TDS's, the range
5 is a little bit over 800 to a little bit over 8,000 so
6 you get a little bit of a feeling for snapshot of 2003
7 and then perhaps some of the changes in 2004. And what
8 you see superimposed upon here is a paleochannel and
9 which -- sorry, paleochannel is here. The main channel
10 of the Powder River, the moderate channel flows through
11 here and one of the correlations that was seen is that
12 paleochannels seem to be areas where there is higher
13 salinity accumulation here and up here and areas
14 outside of these paleochannels don't seem to have the
15 high salinity ground waters.

16 And then the paper that is being published
17 within the next few weeks talks about why that is and
18 this particular stream appears to be a losing stream.
19 You can see it's adjacent to the watering channel.
20 There tends to be less TDS or less conductive zones;
21 whereas, it's away from that, that you have the higher
22 salinities. And then there may be evapotranspiration
23 processes and other things that are influencing the
24 areas away from the current channel. So you get a
25 snapshot view, if you will, just kind of an image of

1 what the ground water -- shall ground water salinity
2 looks like on the flood plain of the Powder River.

3 Taking a look in detail, you couldn't quite
4 see it in the previous image. There are a series of
5 impoundments that are along the flood plain and these
6 are flood plain impoundments. These are not upland
7 impoundments and there seems to be a varied effect of
8 the impoundments on the shallow ground water salinity
9 and here, for example, is an impoundment that has a
10 load conductivity, load TDS bull's-eye around it in an
11 area that's otherwise fairly saline and the notion is,
12 is that impoundment -- infiltrating waters coming out
13 of that impoundment are actually lowering the TDS of
14 the shallow ground waters nearby simply because the
15 shall ground waters have been there. Their salinities
16 have gone up because of the evapotranspiration
17 processes and prior interactions with the sediment.

18 And then this upper one, you can see a bull's-
19 eye of a high salinity with a sort of a trailing to the
20 north, possible high salinity plume and there may be a
21 reason behind that. This particular case down here,
22 there appears to be no impact of that particular
23 infiltration pond on the surrounding shallow ground
24 waters. And the authors of this particular papers
25 suggests there might be three different scenarios,

1 depending on where you are in the landscape. On the
2 flood plain, in the upper scenario, if you have a
3 natural system with a high saline layer above the water
4 table in the Nevada zone and you put the impoundment on
5 it, that is mobilized, gets down into the water table
6 and then it impacts the hydrologic radiant of the
7 salinity conditions.

8 In another situation, you may have a highly
9 saline ground water, the infiltrating water doesn't
10 pass through a salt-bearing zone and it actually lowers
11 the overall TDS of the water it encounters. In other
12 situations, you have a modestly saline ground water on
13 the flood plain and it very closely matches the
14 infiltrating water and there is essentially no effect.

15 And so there are three scenarios that may
16 offer an explanation of what's going on there.

17 This is the Skewed Reservoir Study and the
18 Skewed Reservoir Study was an attempt to take a look at
19 before and during and after an impoundment infiltration
20 situation. They put in a series of licemeters on the
21 footprint of the proposed reservoir series of
22 monitoring wells down valley, some across radiant weld
23 or two to try and understand what happens in an
24 impoundment that's in an upland setting. This was
25 initially a dry wash and they basically took a look at

1 the before and after situation with the licemeters and
2 various monitoring wells.

3 This is the ground water prior to
4 infiltration. You can see TDS's for the CBM G-water
5 was about a little bit over 2,000. Chloride was
6 modest. Nitrate was modest. Sulfate, calcium,
7 magnesium, and sodium, it was relatively high. This
8 was undoubtedly a sodium bicarbonate water, as most of
9 these waters are. Ground water, two different
10 monitoring stations were a little bit different. This
11 one was considerably more saline than those. These are
12 fundamentally magnesium sulfate waters in this
13 particular case. The other one was a sodium sulfate
14 water, and not too unusual situation to have these two,
15 sodium and magnesium, being the dominating cations and
16 sulfate being the predominant anion in this type of
17 geologic setting.

18 This is substantively in place. This
19 reservoir and they saw very substantial changes in the
20 character of the ground water. This is a licemeter
21 below the footprint of the reservoir. Then these are
22 two wells nearby. There is dramatic increases in the
23 licemeter. In this case the licemeter didn't have a
24 pre-water analysis. It only had water analysis after
25 the infiltration started. You see severe TDS's,

1 57,000. The one ground water that was just down valley
2 went from 1,000 to over nearly 22,000 PPM TDS. Again,
3 these are dominantly sulfate waters and you saw only
4 modest increases in one of the wells that a little bit
5 farther down -- I can't remember if it was farther down
6 or cross-gradient.

7 So the system that was -- the ground water
8 system was strongly altered by the pick up of salts in
9 the strata zone below the infiltration impoundment and
10 the question can be asked: What happens in the long
11 term if these kinds of waters are to be found in the
12 impoundments -- the kind of situation that occurs in
13 the impoundment among these many of these 2900
14 impoundments; however, we don't know how many of these
15 2900 salt issues beneath them and how many of them are
16 relatively clear of that ozone salts and so there's an
17 unknown issue there. I think some people are starting
18 to look at.

19 This is another study taking a look at the
20 Burger Draw. It's one of the small dry washes, into
21 which there was water being placed and you see the
22 outfall here with a rocks with a lot of iron oxide --
23 iron oxyhydroxide staining. You see the conductivity
24 values. Those are in millicedes [phonetic] per
25 centimeter and do you have to -- if you're working with

1 microcedes per centimeter, you'll be looking.

2 But if these waters contain ammonia,
3 nitrates, some DOC and a fair amount of iron and
4 there's two years' worth of values being recorded there
5 with sundry availability and the water quality. But
6 the ammonium is present in a lot of Powder River Basin
7 CBM G-water. One of the issues is if you're doing
8 surface discharge, what impact does the ammonia or
9 perhaps the nitrate that's derived from the ammonia
10 have and of course, nitrate is one of those water
11 quality concerns once it gets into the surface waters
12 because of potential impacts.

13 And here is the surface water discharge here
14 into this ephemeral situation down in the Burger Draw
15 to other discharge plains over here is going from the
16 ephemeral situation to a continuous flow situation and
17 you see the data over here on the right. You can see a
18 lot of sulfate being added as you go down valley. DOC
19 appears to be going up. Chloride seems to be
20 relatively level, but take a look at the change in the
21 nitrogen species. You basically have ammonium at the -
22 - immediately at the outflow and then a rapid increase
23 down valley of nitrates and nitrite as the ammonium
24 oxidizes along the stream drainage between Point A and
25 Point B. And of course, nitrate has some issues

1 associated with it in terms of water quality.

2 And then we've seen this little guy before.
3 This -- we're now going to switch gears a little bit
4 and talk about data availability and this is a study
5 put out by the water -- the two Water Science Centers
6 taking a look at the water years 2001 and 2005. And
7 there's a great deal of data packed into these kinds of
8 reports. There's mostly water quality characteristics
9 without a great deal of analysis, but there's a great -
10 - a tremendous amount of information piled into these
11 kinds of reports for the four major range basins that
12 impact -- that drain the Wyoming portion of the Powder
13 River Basin.

14 So this kind of data and then the source of
15 information that this represents, that a lot of update
16 is available -- a great deal of it is available online
17 and again, this is one of the figures from the report
18 and that's USGS SIR Report 2007-5146. If you go to the
19 Wyoming.USGS.gov, you'll find this particular report
20 available online.

21 Other reports of interest include Water
22 Investigations Reports. This one takes a look at --
23 they did isotopic studies and the isotopic studies were
24 published. Again, lots of data available in these
25 kinds of reports. Two additional reports, this is by

1 Tim Barcross [phonetic] of Wyoming Water Science
2 Center, and Cindy Rice in our group, and again, you're
3 taking a look at chemical and isotopic composition from
4 the formations and again, providing basic data,
5 baseline data in many cases that evaluate subject that
6 changes.

7 And this report that you see below here is
8 the report, some of which -- the data from which I
9 briefly alluded to and this is Bill Orem's study that's
10 published in applied geochemistry late last year.

11 This is the USGS of Montana Water Science
12 Center showing their monitoring sites. You can go
13 online and get water quality data, specific conductance
14 and calculated SAR's for those particular stations in
15 real time. Some of these stations have been shut down
16 due to budget problems and it was alluded to earlier,
17 we'd like to get -- see some of those stations come
18 back up as the funding is made available.

19 Another study, Measure and Estimated Sodium
20 Absorption Ratios for the Tongue River and its
21 Tributaries, 2004/2006. Basically taking the data
22 that's been gathered and then putting it out there as
23 an SAR report. This is SAR 2007 5027.

24 So there's lots of data available. We have
25 geophysical studies. The take away from the

1 geophysical studies is that the EM data that's often
2 used for monitoring individual stream flow or
3 somebody's well that's pumping out of the creek, that
4 data can be looked at even on a regional scale, if you
5 use some of these more sophisticated EM techniques to
6 evaluate what's happening in a particular zone or
7 environment.

8 Sodium impacts are significant and certainly
9 impact the ability to use the Powder River Basin
10 produced waters for beneficial use. And movement of
11 large volumes of water to the Nevada zone is capable of
12 moving large quantities of salt to ground water and
13 possibly to surface waters and the magnitude of that
14 phenomenon that is how widespread these large zones of
15 subsurface salt are in the Nevada zone is not really
16 well understood, while it sounds like some people claim
17 interest to be characterizing that.

18 Potential impact on the several minor trace
19 solutes including organics and inorganics, nutrients in
20 organic species in CBM waters is still not very well
21 known. And a substantial pass to ongoing real time
22 hydrograph is simple water quality data available for
23 evaluation of impacts.

24 One comment, Anadarko and perhaps some others
25 are thinking about reinjection as being -- and this was

1 -- this has already been discussed in some detail early
2 on.

3 And present USGS activities: Cindy Rice has
4 retired and we are asking her to still put together her
5 CBM produced water data clearinghouse that she was
6 working on when she retired, get that up online and she
7 would not only put up USGS data, but link -- establish
8 links to several of the other potential data sources,
9 some of which we've talked about during this meeting
10 and Mark Ingles, who is present here today, is starting
11 a collaborative study with DOE and some other partners
12 to take a look at the subsurface drip irrigation
13 studies to see how effective those can be, how we might
14 be able to better manage subsurface drip irrigation to
15 resolve some of the issues again that have been talked
16 about here in terms of using CBM produced waters for
17 irrigation.

18 Thank you very much.

19 MR. CONDIT: Anybody have any questions for
20 Jim? In the back there?

21 MR. HANSEN: Chris Hansen, BLM out of
22 Buffalo. I guess a couple of comments.

23 MR. OTTON: Sure.

24 MR. HANSEN: First of all, there are some
25 additional studies going on. They're on the biological

1 side of the house and one of them that's going on -- by
2 the way there is an interagency working group in the
3 Powder River Basin that's been ongoing for almost five
4 years now and it has four task groups, one of which is
5 the aquatics group, and as part of that aquatics group
6 task, there is a study going on looking at some of the
7 fisheries issues, some invertebrates and amphibians.

8 MR. OTTON: Yes.

9 MR. HANSEN: And with respect to CBM produced
10 water development. Now we did get an preliminary
11 feedback from -- and I can't remember the lady's name.
12 I believe she's out of Fort Collins -- last summer.
13 She needed to add in the last field study from last
14 year before we get a final report on that, but anyway
15 that is going on.

16 The other comment I'd like to make is -- in a
17 part of adaptive management as a result of the Skewed
18 Reservoir Study there, the State of Wyoming, as well as
19 BLM, now require monitoring or core drilling around
20 those reservoirs to determine the class of water and if
21 you keep the reservoir there, then the core holes are
22 kept as monitoring for that. So that's something
23 that's now been implemented that we're requiring those
24 core drilling to determine if that is an appropriate
25 site for a reservoir. And by the way, our numbers are

1 that there's almost 3900 reservoirs.

2 MR. OTTON: 3900 nowadays, yeah. Doesn't
3 surprise me.

4 The Skewed Reservoir -- after this particular
5 work was published was actually dismantled. They felt
6 like it was just too much of a problem so they took
7 down the Skewed Reservoir and that's something that's
8 no longer there.

9 MR. HANSEN: Right. Skewed, if I remember
10 right, was over a Class 2 or 3 water. And that was one
11 of the problems. It was theirs. They were actually
12 degrading the quality of the water there.

13 MR. SPEAKER: Is that the name of the
14 reservoir, Skewed Reservoir?

15 MR. OTTON: Skewed Reservoir was the name
16 that was applied to that infiltration pond, but that's
17 purely -- it was constructed by the company and that's
18 --

19 MR. SPEAKER: Was it named because the data
20 is skewed?

21 MR. OTTON: That I don't know. I do not know
22 where the term "skewed" came from.

23 MR. CONDIT: If there's no one else? I have
24 question about whether your colleague, Bill Orem, that
25 you mentioned -- is there anybody looking out whether

1 it's the biogenic -- the biogenesis that is of the
2 river basin that Geoff spoke about that may be
3 affecting those numbers? Has anybody looked at
4 organics in the water in the San Juan Basin, for
5 example?

6 MR. OTTON: Not that I'm aware of. They
7 don't want to know. The fact that it's being
8 reinjected means that it's out of sight. It's out of
9 mind, so it can't possibly have an impact. Whereas
10 here, we don't know whether there were impacts or not.

11 Bill has a slide that I decided not to show
12 because it's somewhat inflammatory and that is that the
13 State of Wyoming has among the highest of kidney
14 disease incidents in the United States and part of the
15 problem with that, however, is there's a lot of things
16 that affect kidneys and one of them is you can't have
17 Coalbed Methane produced waters that people are
18 drinking that perhaps may be an impact, but you also
19 have uranium and plenty of other trace elements in the
20 ground waters in the state and then you have the fact
21 that it's an arid climate means that many people don't
22 basically hydrate themselves well enough that there may
23 be kidney problems related to dehydration.

24 So you'd have to tease out a lot of things.
25 You'd have to take a look at the specific etiologies of

1 the kidney disease to know whether it's likely to be
2 caused by organics or it could be caused by a number of
3 parameters.

4 There are some parts of the world, for
5 example, in the Balkans where people drink Coalbed
6 Methane -- just like coalbed waters and just about
7 everybody in these small villages -- rural villages
8 develops kidney disease. But these are very, very high
9 concentration of toxic organics.

10 There are now studies going on in China where
11 there's a series of issues related to use of coal
12 inside people's private residences, but also coalbed
13 waters are consumed as -- from aquifers in many parts
14 of China and they seem to have many incidents of kidney
15 disease. So there's -- that needs to be looked at, but
16 no one I'm aware of is planning on looking into that.

17 MR. CONDIT: It would seem to me that if
18 indeed the folks in Gillette were drinking that water
19 for a while that there's a ready made data set there.

20 MR. OTTON: We think so.

21 MR. CONDIT: We hope to collaborate on that.

22 MR. OTTON: That would be very helpful if
23 there were enough -- if there were high enough quality
24 epidemiological data to work with.

25 MR. CONDIT: Back to?

1 MR. SPEAKER: Just quickly, I was wondering
2 if you know how volatile the organic compounds that
3 we're concerned with are?

4 MR. OTTON: I do not know.

5 MR. SPEAKER: Just in a relative sense?

6 MR. OTTON: I don't know that.

7 MR. SPEAKER: And some people would say --
8 that matters not because people in San Francisco are
9 drinking gin laced water from stuff that's been flushed
10 down toilets.

11 MR. OTTON: Thank you very much.

12 MR. CONDIT: Thank you.

13 MR. CONDIT: I wanted to take this
14 opportunity now -- I want to -- we thank all of our
15 speakers both this morning and this particular -- like
16 I say, this group of iconoclasts here for the
17 afternoon. But I also want to recognize the work that
18 Nick Rogers here, who works for the Committee, has done
19 to put all the logistics together for this.

20 That's a lot of workload, too. Let's give
21 him some CBM water to drink.

22 MR. ROGERS: No CBM water.

23 MR. CONDIT: I guess at this juncture --
24 Murray, do we want to -- let's see. It's 5:09 and
25 we're scheduled to go to 5:30, so if we want to get a

1 little discussion going to any and all of this panel
2 members, or if you recognize somebody from the morning
3 panel that hasn't escaped yet, you can ask them
4 questions, as well.

5 And this is all to help us and as you know,
6 we're planning to gather back again here tomorrow
7 morning and after the Committee members meet in secret
8 and discuss what we think of all you people. Then we
9 let you back in and we hope to have a discussion then
10 that can -- and it really on BLM and to a certain
11 extent, EPA's benefit because they are the folks that
12 are the focus in the mandate in Section 1811 of the Act
13 to engage the National Academy of Sciences in a study.

14 So what we hope that the morning panel and
15 the afternoon panel in some fashion we can distill what
16 we've learned this afternoon and help to guide BLM when
17 they go to work with the Academy should this happen to
18 guide the makeup of the ad hoc committee that would be
19 established to study and then write a report and to
20 steer them down to where we think that there are gaps
21 in our data knowledge and that's certainly something we
22 learned this afternoon that we've got lots of gaps
23 maybe because of the CBM holes in our brains.

24 DR. MAEST: Test our data. Yeah, holes in
25 it.

1 MR. CONDIT: So we can discuss some of that
2 now. I intend to go take some distillate after this
3 session. I find that the distillation of the
4 information that I've received is a little easier to
5 distill with some distillate and so I'll come back
6 better prepared tomorrow.

7 But pre-distillate, let's get some background
8 data, I guess, any background thoughts anyway pre-
9 distillate?

10 How about any members of the Committee?

11 MR. SPEAKER: Just don't let USGS run a gas
12 chromatogram on it before you drink it -- maybe
13 different enthusiasm.

14 MR. CONDIT: I'd be under one of those humps.

15 Anybody else on the Committee want to pose
16 any questions to this panel? You, too, want to chew on
17 it, I suppose.

18 Murray, come on. You're good for something.
19 I'm dying up here.

20 MR. HITZMAN: I'll have something.

21 MR. CONDIT: Okay. Well, Debbie. I knew
22 Debbie is good.

23 MS. BALDWIN: And I just don't remember, the
24 down hole membrane that was used to try and -- that was
25 gas permeable that is actually being tested someplace

1 or it's just developing the membrane?

2 MR. KUIPERS: No, they've been testing it in
3 laboratory.

4 MS. BALDWIN: Yeah, it doesn't pick up well.

5 MR. KUIPERS: No. But we have a project fact
6 sheet on that and I know they're developing their final
7 report, but --

8 MS. BALDWIN: Any operator step up and
9 volunteer to let you try this?

10 MR. KUIPERS: I just don't know what the
11 details of their search for a field site area.

12 MR. SPEAKER: I have a question. What's the
13 relative energy use of the electro dialysis system?

14 MR. KUIPERS: I know we have some numbers,
15 again, in the fact sheet, but there was -- it was
16 fairly low, yeah, yeah. That's one of the advantages
17 of it.

18 MR. SPEAKER: So what's being done with the
19 commercial development of that?

20 MR. KUIPERS: I don't know, to tell you the
21 truth.

22 MR. SPEAKER: It simply has never been done
23 at a field beyond a laboratory scale.

24 MR. SPEAKER: You've got to go through the
25 scale?

1 MR. SPEAKER: Yeah. You simply have to go
2 through the art of these stages.

3 MR. KUIPERS: I think it's just the
4 development.

5 MS. SPEAKER: I know there's a version of it
6 that's been done at the Hansen site for a total.

7 MR. KUIPERS: Uh huh [affirmative], yeah.

8 MS. SPEAKER: So I'd to be looking at that.

9 MR. CONDIT: There's a gentleman in -- oh,
10 Ann?

11 DR. MAEST: Okay.

12 MR. CONDIT: And then the gentleman standing
13 up in the back? You have a question as well, or you're
14 just putting your jacket on? He's trying to escape.
15 Lock that door. Don't let him out.

16 DR. MAEST: I had a question for Kathy Lynch.
17 I was interested in your information on the toxicity of
18 the bicarbonate to aquatic biota and that seems to be -
19 - I mean, it's an important issue because it's the main
20 anion in all of these basins that we've been talking
21 about today.

22 Do you know if there's some way to -- I mean,
23 I'm assuming that the toxicity tests were done as a
24 sodium bicarbonate solution? I don't know if you know?

25 MS. LYNCH: That's my understanding. But I

1 don't -- I mean, the woman who did it, her name is Ieta
2 Ferric [phonetic] and she works for the USGS, actually
3 at the Jackson Hole Fish Hatchery.

4 DR. MAEST: Okay.

5 MS. LYNCH: And she's been leading that up
6 and so she -- and she's wonderful to talk to and she's
7 very helpful, so she would be a good one to follow up.
8 I don't know. They did both samples in the lab and
9 then they also did some institute sampling and testing
10 out in the field.

11 DR. MAEST: Okay.

12 MS. LYNCH: And so I don't know. I'm
13 assuming it's sodium bicarbonate, but I don't know if
14 in the solution of it's just bicarbonate.

15 DR. MAEST: Okay. I could give her a call,
16 but the question is how can you separate out the impact
17 of sodium and bicarbonate on the toxicity when you're
18 doing it that way? I was wondering if there was some
19 kind of control that was done to ensure that the result
20 was actually bicarbonate, as a result of bicarbonate
21 toxicity, rather than something else?

22 MS. LYNCH: I don't know the answer to that.

23 DR. MAEST: Okay.

24 MR. CONDIT: Are you going to go into your
25 pantry and throw all of your bicarbonate of soda away?

1 Yes?

2 MR. SPEAKER: I have a question for Kathy,
3 also. In a previous life, I worked in the Florida
4 phosphate industry. I mean, we ponded our finds and
5 the water in there at that time wasn't the best water
6 in the world, but we grew some of the biggest fish,
7 bass, that I've ever caught. We didn't eat them,
8 though.

9 So my question is: On some of these holding
10 ponds, are there fish growing in there?

11 MS. LYNCH: You know, I think there are and
12 in fact, I've heard anecdotally that there are -- yeah,
13 I think the women -- this is an aside. I think the
14 women's prison in Wyoming is farming Tilapia and I've
15 always thought that the CBM water would be a really
16 good water source for that, but that's an aside.

17 MR. SPEAKER: Yes, there are. There are
18 trout and various others.

19 MS. LYNCH: There are and a number of
20 landowners, my understanding is, have created surface
21 ponds for aesthetic looks and have stocked them with
22 trout and I think the big difference there in looking
23 at toxicity to fish is that an adult fish has a much
24 higher tolerance over time for chronic exposures to,
25 say, bicarbonate. And the real health issue is in the

1 reproductive system and it's the really young fish that
2 this USGS study that I was talking about, those fish
3 were newly hatched, two days old, four days old. They
4 were really young, and that's where you have a problem.
5 So over time you might not see much recruitment of new
6 age classes, even though adult fish can live with much
7 higher tolerance.

8 MR. SPEAKER: Did they check the chemistry of
9 the fish and see what's in them?

10 MS. LYNCH: I'm thinking -- I'm actually
11 thinking that there needs to be a field trip over there
12 to catch some of them, but I don't -- you know, I don't
13 know. I mean, this is all anecdotal, but there are
14 adult fish living in some of those areas and I think
15 it's the juveniles that have a lot harder time.

16 MR. SPEAKER: And actually in the bicarbonate
17 study, they found that the one week old minnows didn't
18 have much of a problem at all, but it was the one day
19 old to two to three day olds where the real issue came
20 up.

21 MS. SPEAKER: Those minnows?

22 MR. SPEAKER: Those were minnows.

23 MS. LYNCH: Yeah.

24 MR. COMPTON: That's correct. The whole
25 effluent toxicity testing or the wet testing, which is

1 common permitting protocol in Montana, I think for
2 fairly modest levels of sodium bicarbonate, they were
3 getting close to 90 percent mortality in their very
4 young, day old and two day old fish. The adults do
5 fine, but you know, you're not going to sustain a
6 population at this time.

7 MR. SPEAKER: Another question for Kathy.
8 You mentioned the -- some of the negative parts of
9 that, but in some of this Coalbed Methane discharges,
10 sounds like it was a pretty good quality of water. The
11 beneficial aspect of [indiscernible] on the cleaner
12 waters?

13 MS. LYNCH: Well, that's the million dollar
14 question really. We've got so much water coming out
15 and it seems that there are some beneficial uses and I
16 think, especially larger wildlife and ungulates, the
17 toxicity levels are much less, even if at all with some
18 of this water, unless I guess they're going to get
19 kidney disease maybe.

20 But I think that there are some beneficial
21 use for large wildlife especially and that's one of the
22 things that the State of Wyoming looks at and sort of
23 presumes that livestock and wildlife are beneficially
24 using a lot of that water. I think when you look at
25 sort of more of an aquatic life stage, you know, maybe

1 with some treatment down the road, if we can figure out
2 some of these standards for some of the water quality
3 standards that are already in place and decide if we're
4 going to have a bicarbonate standard or if we're going
5 to have an improved selenium standard.

6 Maybe with some treatment, then there could
7 be some beneficial uses, but the caveat to that is that
8 you've got to be really careful with how much flow
9 you're putting on because a little bit might be fine,
10 but too much all of a sudden, we've got some of those
11 morphology changes that we talked about in the stream
12 system.

13 So and I don't know the answer to those
14 questions. I wish I did. And I think maybe there's a
15 lot of data out there that could be compiled. I think
16 that there's probably also some gaps.

17 MS. GIONOICKUS: There's also some concerns
18 that conditioning of large species -- I mean, I know
19 this sounds crazy, but I mean this is a temporary water
20 source and there are some concerns that the
21 conditioning of the larger species to those sources
22 that are not going to be a long-term source for them,
23 in terms of how they handle movement in a given basin
24 area.

25 MS. LYNCH: Kind of like feeding your deer

1 molasses in the winter. You're not supposed to.

2 MR. SPEAKER: I think it's important that you
3 keep in mind though that supposed in the Powder River
4 you took a discharge of high quality water to it and
5 actually caused the TDS to go down. That doesn't
6 necessarily mean that the native species that are
7 present are going to be happy with that when you talk
8 about treated water discharges going into the Powder
9 River and decreasing the turbidity and so you've got
10 your site feeders. You said your bottom feeders, I've
11 got that right? You've got a geologist trying to talk
12 about ecology here, but the critters that are happy
13 change, if you change the salinity and turbidity of the
14 water so less isn't always best.

15 MS. LYNCH: Yes. And you know, that's
16 another thing that the USGS is looking at and in some
17 conversations I've had with Ieta Ferric, they also
18 looked at exactly what you're saying that almost when
19 you dilute it too much even, then you've got an
20 invasive species potential problem. You're right.

21 MR. CONDIT: Which is okay, as long as
22 they're cold water fish.

23 MS. LYNCH: That's right, yeah. Yeah, those
24 really hardy cutthroats are going to move in.

25 MR. CONDIT: Yes?

1 MS. SPEAKER: As far as data gas are
2 concerned, it seems to me that there's been a lot of
3 oil and gas discharges for decades in Wyoming and there
4 can be some lessons learned there. Specifically in the
5 Bighorn Basin, there's more water discharge -- surface
6 discharge than there is in all of the Powder River
7 Basin and that's used for irrigation, livestock
8 watering, but that's been there since sometimes the
9 '40s and '50s.

10 Have any of you, I guess this would go to the
11 researchers on the panel, considered using some of that
12 data or collecting data from those areas to look at
13 what the long-term effects are?

14 MR. THYNE: I can answer that in part.
15 There's a discharge that is near Cody, Wyoming that's
16 used to enhance the wetland system and Pete Ramirez of
17 the Fish and Wildlife Service in Wyoming has studied
18 that. Since then I lost the name of the particular
19 wetland complex, but they've taken a look at -- they've
20 tracked from the discharge point through the small
21 stream into the wetland radium and a series of other
22 components -- trace metal components, this particular
23 wetland complex -- I think it's the Lock Katrine
24 Wetland Complex. It is they've traced these series of
25 contaminants through the entire system all the way into

1 the waterfowl tissues and so there has been some study.
2 What they don't seem to see is toxicity. They see
3 modest levels of the contaminants going through the
4 entire system, including the sediment substrate, the
5 plant and then the ducks, but they don't seem to see
6 toxicity.

7 So there has been that kind of study on
8 conventional water -- conventional produced water
9 releases, but throughout the inner mountain west, for
10 the most part the TDS's of produced waters are less
11 than 10,000 parts per million with the vast majority of
12 produced waters and that's in large part because most
13 of the oil and gas producing basins have been invaded
14 by meteoric waters over the last several tens of
15 millions of years and it's only in a few areas like
16 Salt Creek, the Paradox Basin in Colorado, where you
17 have high TDS waters and that's usually where there's
18 salt beds in the subsurface that are being dissolved by
19 the evading ground waters and so you maintain those
20 high TDS waters just by the fact that there's been
21 meteoric waters moving through the section for millions
22 of years.

23 So there has been some studies in the Lock
24 Katrine Wetland Complex. I think Pete's done some
25 other studies. If you look up Pedro Ramirez, you can

1 go out online and do a Google search on him, you ought
2 to turn up at least a couple of his papers and so there
3 has been studies of conventional water releases, at
4 least a few studies in Wyoming.

5 MS. SPEAKER: And I guess one of the other --
6 kind of a follow up to that is that in the Bighorn
7 Basin, there seems to have been a net environmental
8 benefit to the discharge waters and I wondered if
9 anyone has looked at that in its consideration of how
10 to handle the Coalbed Methane question?

11 MR. LANGHUS: We did look at the -- at some
12 of the users of the produced water there in the Bighorn
13 Basin and it's in the beneficial use book that I put
14 out there. It's on our website. If you just go to A-L-
15 L-L-M-C.com, you can find all of those publications in
16 there. There is a fair amount of data there. It's
17 especially potent there in the Bighorn Basin because
18 the rainfall is extremely low and if there hadn't -- if
19 there isn't any produced water being used, there just
20 is no hay being developed there. So it's a big boom
21 for the local ranchers.

22 MR. SPEAKER: Do you know chemically of
23 Bighorn water is?

24 MR. LANGHUS: I don't know. I think it would
25 be in that write-up, though.

1 MR. SPEAKER: There's for conventional oil
2 and gas production, there's a substantial USGS produced
3 water, geochemistry database that's available online
4 and many of you have seen it. There's roughly 58,700
5 water chemistry data available for the entire U.S. with
6 the exception of the Appalachian Basin, which operators
7 in the Appalachian Basin essentially did not
8 participate or get themselves involved in the study.
9 This was the U.S. Bureau of Mines study, by the way,
10 run out of the Bartlesville Lab and several years ago,
11 the USGS inherited that database and decided to go
12 through it and cull it and bring it up to modern data
13 quality standards and so that database is online. We
14 can thank the U.S. Bureau of Mines for doing work in a
15 Bartlesville Lab many, many years ago, but we finally
16 got that database online.

17 MR. SPEAKER: My question is for Jim. You
18 mentioned the lack of looking at both the surface water
19 and ground water, were you afraid to do data collection
20 and research, or is there a management strategy?

21 MR. OTTON: Well, really it was the almost
22 blind idea that the ground water and surface water are
23 interconnected. Again, EPA can look at surface water,
24 but they don't look at ground water because it makes up
25 surface water in those streams. We're simply missing

1 it. So the idea from BLM that these ponds basically
2 are perfect in their statements, and that's just not
3 true and it leads to basically not addressing what may
4 be a major contributor, particularly with the
5 subsurface salt load. It may be the major contributor,
6 not a major contributor.

7 MR. CONDIT: Yes, Carl?

8 MR. SPEAKER: I was just going to add in
9 regard to the Bighorn Basin, that in USGS former
10 conservation division in the 1940's and '50s documented
11 the associate formation waters for the oil and gas
12 producers that were in that basin. And some of that
13 data can still be found in a library collection in
14 various libraries.

15 MR. CONDIT: Yes?

16 MR. SPEAKER: And there's a certain amount of
17 discharge data from Bighorn Basin. We can look at all
18 of the constituents that we are now beginning to look
19 at in the Coalbed Methane for its TDS, sulfate,
20 chloride, radium. Generally waters of the Bighorn
21 Basin are much more saline and have higher TDS, maybe
22 twice as high, as what we see in the Powder River Basin
23 generally lower in sodium, higher in chloride.

24 MR. CONDIT: Yes?

25 MR. INGLES: Mark Ingles, USGS, West

1 Virginia. Are there any -- you know, in terms of the
2 Powder River Basin if you're adding this water back to
3 the system, in some cases you're adding more water than
4 the systems have seen since the ice was seen and you're
5 normally adding 10 or 20 years and then turn it back
6 off. Are there studies going to look at the rebound
7 times for these systems to regain the state they were
8 at before the production of CBM?

9 MR. HITZMAN: None that we're aware of.

10 MR. CONDIT: Sounds like a data gap to me.

11 MR. SPEAKER: What are the long term, 10,000
12 years, what are the effects of climate change and
13 changes in distribution of precipitation on CBM
14 production?

15 MR. CONDIT: Murray, do you want to say a few
16 words to close out today's session?

17 MR. HITZMAN: I can, even though you're much
18 better at getting everybody to laugh.

19 The main thing I'd like to do is thank
20 everyone for participating today. I hope that BLM
21 found it useful since they are the main client for this
22 and I encourage many of you as you can to come tomorrow
23 to the session at 8:30 we start, correct? And go for
24 an hour and half. So if you can get down, that would
25 be great, and as Bill said, I think now at least the

1 Committee will go off to distill itself and distill its
2 thoughts.

3 Thank you very much for your participation
4 and hope to see you tomorrow.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 STATE OF COLORADO)
 2) ss. CERTIFICATE
 3 COUNTY OF DENVER)
 4

5 I, Christopher Boone, Digital Reporter and
 6 Notary Public within and for the State of Colorado,
 7 certify that the foregoing is a correct transcription
 8 from the digital recording of the proceedings in the
 9 above-entitled matter.

10
 11 I further certify that I am neither counsel
 12 for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties
 13 to the action in which this hearing was taken, and
 14 further that I am not financially or otherwise
 15 interested in the outcome of the action.

16
 17 In witness whereof, I have affixed my
 18 signature and seal this 29th day of April, 2008.

19
 20
 21 My commission expires August 16, 2010.

22
 23 *Christopher Boone*
 24 _____

25 Christopher Boone, Digital Reporter

